

**Vatican  
Archives of the Sacred Congregation  
"de Propaganda Fide"  
1622-1846**

**vol. 6  
CONGRESSI  
1622-1836**

**PART 2  
1800-30  
[entries nos. 001-456]**



*Table of Contents of Part 2*

225	Congressi, America Settentrionale (nos. 001-242)
325	Congressi, America Centrale (nos. 243-346)
365	Congressi, America Centrale, Miscellanee (nos. 347-348)
366	Congressi, America Antille (nos. 349-361)
371	Congressi, Anglia (nos. 362-395)
384	Congressi, Francia (nos. 396-398)
385	Congressi, Irlanda (nos. 399-411)
389	Congressi, Belgio Olanda (nos. 412-413)
390	Congressi, Missioni (nos. 414-425)
395	Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee (nos. 426-437)
399	Congressi, Ministri (nos. 438-445)
402	Congressi, Sacra Congregazione (nos. 446-456)



**ENTRIES 1800-31 (nos. 001-456)**



## ENTRIES

ENTRY NUMBER: 001

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 10rv-11rv. B: ff. 10v-11r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1801]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A report [probably a summary] on the bishopric of Québec. The diocese is said to be very large, extending "for 300 leagues and more past Québec." Its bishop is Pierre Denaut, his coadjutor Joseph-Octave Plessis. The seminary [Séminaire de Québec], formerly attached to the Foreign Missions [Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères], is now under the English regime and has Canadian [Lower Canadian] directors. The Sulpician Seminary of Montréal owns the island. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012.

ENTRY NUMBER: 002

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 111rv-112rv. B: f. 112r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 25 feb 1801

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (15 jan 1800).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 010 014.

ENTRY NUMBER: 003

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 113rv-114rv. B: ff. 113v-114r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: San Giorgio [Venice, church of San Giorgio Maggiore]

DATE: 17 apr 1800

AUTHOR: [Nicola Riganti, vice-auditor to the pope]

RECIPIENT: Cesare Brancadoro, archbishop of Nisibis, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Following the addressee's request that a bishopric *in partibus* be assigned to Joseph-Octave Plessis, who was selected as coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut; *see Cal. 1622-1799* V 446], the writer informs that Joseph-Octave Plessis was appointed bishop of Canatha and that the secretary of Briefs [Romualdo Braschi Onesti, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs] was notified. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (completed).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 002-003, VI 003-004.

ENTRY NUMBER: 004

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 115rv-116rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Venice]  
DATE: [1] 26 apr 1800; [2] 20 may 1800  
AUTHOR: [1] Romualdo Braschi Onesti, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs; Bernardino Marescotti, *Sostituto* of the Secretariate of Briefs; [2] Denis Boiret, prothonotary apostolic  
RECIPIENT: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, priest  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: [1] The addressee is appointed bishop of Canatha and coadjutor of Pierre Denaut [previously "J.-F.," meaning Jean-François Hubert, "deleted]. Signed by the writers on 26 apr 1800. [2] Certified by Denis Boiret. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (on 25 jan 1803 Braschi [Romualdo Braschi Onesti] was written to so that the name of the bishop [bishop of Québec] be corrected; in feb 1803 [00 feb 1803] Denis Boiret sent [the brief to Joseph-Octave Plessis]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 002-003, VI 003-004.

ENTRY NUMBER: 005  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 117rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: [1] 13 jul 1795; [2] 07 sep 1797  
AUTHOR: [2] Thomas Maguire, priest  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "A." [1] In compliance with Pius VI's bull of sep 1794 [30 sep 1794; see *Cal. 1622-1799* IV 161-162 359-361], Jean-François Hubert, bishop of Québec, consecrated Pierre Denaut bishop of Canatha and his coadjutor, with the assistance of two secular priests, Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] and Pouget [Jean-Baptiste-Noël Pouget]. Signed by Jean-François Hubert and by his secretary, Joseph-Octave Plessis, on 13 jul 1795. [2] Certified by Thomas Maguire, secretary, on 07 sep 1797.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 011. This item is also calendared in *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 253.

ENTRY NUMBER: 006  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 118rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [08 sep 1797]  
AUTHOR: Jean-François Hubert, bishop of Québec; Gravé [Henri-François Gravé de La Rive], priest; Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], priest; Robert [Antoine-Bernardin Robert], priest; Courval [Joseph-Claude Poulin de Courval Cressé], priest; Duval [Joseph Duval, priest, known as Lelièvre]; Raimbault [Jean Raimbault], priest  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: "C." A testimonial letter in favour of Joseph-Octave Plessis. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (26 apr 1800).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 006. Another copy, with Henri-François Gravé de La Rive's name missing, in *Cal. 1622-1799* IV 248-250. This item is also calendared in *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 254.



ENTRY NUMBER: 007  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 119rv, 122rv. B: f. 122r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [00 000 1800]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Two queries submitted by the Joseph-Octave Plessis, appointed bishop of Canatha and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut, on 26 apr 1800; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 002-003, VI C 004], with regard to marriages. Propaganda Fide" (sent to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office [i.e., Alessandro Malvasia, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office], on 27 mar 1801 [*recte* 31 mar 1801]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012.

ENTRY NUMBER: 008  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 120rv-121rv. B: ff. 120v-121r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 14 jun 1801  
AUTHOR: Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office [Alessandro Malvasia, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office]  
RECIPIENT: Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the decision of the pope [Pius VII] dated 28 may 1801 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001] concerning the queries [on marriages] relating to Canada [Lower Canada] that the addressee forwarded [to the writer on 31 mar 1801; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 002]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (registered on 18 jun 1801 and given to Denis Boiret, agent of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut], to be forwarded).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001.

ENTRY NUMBER: 009  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 123rv, 126rv. B: f. 126r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 25 jan 1801  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's oath of loyalty to the Holy See. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 011.

ENTRY NUMBER: 010  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 124rv-125rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [25 jan 1801]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 011. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 002 014.

ENTRY NUMBER: 011  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 127rv, 129rv. B: f. 129r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [00 feb 1801]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer is grateful for the indulgences [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 012] and graces that he received via Denis Boiret. He encloses the copies of his *professio fidei* and oath of loyalty [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 009-010] that were in agreement with the bull signed by the pope [Pius VII] on 26 apr [26 apr 1800; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (feb 1801 [00 feb 1801]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 005-006 009-010.

ENTRY NUMBER: 012  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 128rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [00 000 1800]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: List of indulgences requested for the cathedral [Notre-Dame-de-Québec] and the church of the Ursulines in Québec. Summary and notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 001 018-020 022, V 002 005, VI 001-002 005-012.

ENTRY NUMBER: 013  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 130rv-131rv. B: ff. 130v-131r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 dec 1802]  
AUTHOR: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, [in his letter to the writer of 25 may 1802; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 015], wrote that the apostolic letters appointing him coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Jean-François Hubert] wrongly refer to the bishop as "Jean-François" (Jean-François Hubert's name), whereas the current bishop is Pierre [Pierre Denaut]. Joseph-Octave Plessis asks that the mistake be corrected. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 007, VI 013-017.

ENTRY NUMBER: 014

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 132rv-133rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [25 jan 1801]

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 007, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 013-017. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 015. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 002 010.

ENTRY NUMBER: 015

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 134rv-135rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 25 may 1802

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 19 sep [19 sep 1801] and the enclosed faculties for the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut]. He asks that all spiritual powers granted to him as coadjutor be made valid in the case of his succession to the bishopric, and that the bull [of 26 apr 1800; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004] appointing him coadjutor be duly corrected. A copy of the writer's *professio fidei* is enclosed [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 014]; another copy was sent during the past year to Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 010]. The three bishops who preceded him [Louis-Philippe Mariauchau d'Esgly, Jean-François Hubert, Pierre Denaut] never sent their *professio fidei* or oaths of loyalty [to Rome]. The writer recalls that, were it not for the oppressive attitude of the crown, he would repeat the suggestion made by Jean-François Hubert in 1789 [24 oct 1789; see *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 207-208] that his diocese be subdivided. He also touches upon tithes, benefices for the coadjutorship, Denis Chaumont's usefulness, the death of Gragé [Henri-François Gragé de La Rive] occurred on 4 feb [04 feb 1802], the pastoral visitation of the bishop [Pierre Denaut] in the south [in 1801], Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], Île Saint-Jean [Prince Edward Island], and Nova Scotia [in 1802].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 007, VI 013-017. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 017. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 014.

ENTRY NUMBER: 016

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 136rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 00 jan 1803 and 00 feb 1803]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (concerning the briefs appointing the bishops of Québec and their coadjutors. Pius VI's brief of 30 sep 1794 [see *Cal. 1622-1799* IV 359] appointing Pierre Denaut bishop of Canatha, and the brief of 26 apr 1800 from Venice [or Padua; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004] appointing Joseph-Octave Plessis [bishop of Canatha], are mentioned. The latter brief is said never to have been filed in the archives [Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 007, C 013-017.

ENTRY NUMBER: 017  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 137rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 00 jan 1803 and 00 feb 1803]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: Raimon [Raimondo?, priest?]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 015. *Rescriptum*: Faculties for Joseph-Octave Plessis are granted; the mistake in his brief [of 26 apr 1800; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004] and in his *professio fidei* [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 014] were examined; benefices for his coadjutorship are to be requested. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [to Joseph-Octave Plessis] of feb 1803 [recte Stefano Borgia to Joseph-Octave Plessis, 29 jan 1803].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 007, VI 013-017.

ENTRY NUMBER: 018  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 138rv, 141rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 sep 1803]  
AUTHOR: [Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: A summary of Pierre Denaut's letter of 26 apr 1803 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 019]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 027-028, V 006, C 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 019  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 139rv-140rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Longueuil  
DATE: 26 apr 1803

AUTHOR: Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [Stefano Borgia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 20 sep 1799 [see *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 244] and the bull [of 26 Apr 1800; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004] for his coadjutor [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. He deals with the project of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" for the subdivision of his diocese into suffragan bishoprics, which is made impossible by the hostile attitude of the British crown; his planned pastoral visitation; the number of Catholics (4,000 over his predecessor the report of his predecessor [Jean-François Hubert, of 00 sep 1794; see *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 230]); the shifting of certain holidays (reference to Jean-François Hubert's request of 1788 [00 000 1788], Leonardo Antonelli's letter of 28 nov 1792 [see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 400], Jean-François Hubert's *mandement* of 1793 [28 oct 1793; see *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 224]); the mistake in the wording of the brief of 26 apr 1800 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004] appointing Joseph-Octave Plessis his coadjutor. The writer asks for marriage dispensations. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Stefano Borgia] of sep 1803 [10 sep 1803; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 006].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 027-028, V 006, VI 018-019. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* IV 027.

ENTRY NUMBER: 020

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 142rv-143rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 03 sep 1803

AUTHOR: Pius VII, pope

RECIPIENT: Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer thanks the addressee for his letter [dated from Longueuil, 26 apr 1803] congratulating him on his election to the pontificate. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 021

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 144rv-145rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] Dublin, [2] St. John's, [3] Fort Townshend

DATE: [1] [*post* 09 feb 1805]; 09 aug 1804; [3] 10 aug 1804

AUTHOR: [1] John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin; [2] Principal inhabitants of Newfoundland; [3] Erasmus Gower, naval governor of Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] Erasmus Gower, naval governor of Newfoundland; [3] Principal inhabitants of Newfoundland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation, [2] Copy, [3] Copy

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer certifies the two attached items. [2] The writers support the request of O'Donel, chief Roman clergyman of Newfoundland for 20 years [James Louis O'Donel, prefect apostolic in Newfoundland from 1784], for a crown pension. They mention James Louis O'Donel's crucial role, next to that of General John Skerrett, in thwarting the revolt [led by the Society of United Irishmen] in the spring of 1799. In order to obtain the said pension, John Skerrett has applied to Radstock [William Waldegrave, Baron Radstock], Pole [Charles Maurice Pole], Gambier [James Gambier, Baron Gambier] and the Duke of Kent [Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent and Strathearn], but, for various reasons, the appropriate documents never reached Newfoundland. [3] The writer acknowledges the addressees' letter, and will duly support their petition. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel] is

the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 021 197. [1] Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 197.

ENTRY NUMBER: 022

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 146rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Longueuil]

DATE: [21 jan 1806]

AUTHOR: [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville, priest]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph copy signed

DESCRIPTION: Act of inhumation of Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec, who died on 17 jan 1806 and was buried on 20 jan 1806. Act certified by Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville, vicar of Longueuil [i.e., Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil] on 21 jan 1806. A list of 13 notables who attended the burial ceremony, followed by 25 signatures. Marginal notes (this copy was sent by "Way no. 2"). Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [the burial is dated 21 jan 1806]. List of the 13 notables who attended the burial ceremony: Cherier [François Cherrier], Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], Pouget [Jean-Baptiste-Noël Pouget], Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier], Roy [Jean-Joseph Roy], Robert [Antoine-Bernardin Robert], Duval [Joseph Duval], Hébert [Jean-François Hébert], Kimber [Thomas Kimber or Thomas Kimbert], Raimbault [Jean Raimbault], Fournier [Charles-Vincent Fournier], Perinault [Pierre-Joseph Perinault], Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez]. List of the 25 signatures: Girouard [Antoine Girouard], Kimbert [Thomas Kimber or Thomas Kimbert], Hébert [Jean-François Hébert], Robitaille [Pierre Robitaille], Perinault [Pierre-Joseph Perinault], Pouget [Jean-Baptiste-Noël Pouget], Roy [Jean-Joseph Roy], Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], Le Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier], Duval [Joseph Duval], Fournier [Charles-Vincent Fournier], Bégin [Charles Bégin], J.-B. Bédard [Jean-Baptiste Bédard], Me [Michel Brunet], Jn Raimbault [Jean Raimbault], Bardy [Louis-Martial Bardy], Dorval [?Ignace Dorval], L. Parent [François-Louis Parent], Raizenne [Joseph-Jérôme Raizenne], Bruguier [Jean-Baptiste Bruguier], Ch. Germain [Charles-François Germain], Cherier [François Cherrier], Ch. Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 285, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 010.

ENTRY NUMBER: 023

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2, (1792-1830), ff. 147rv-152rv

FOLIOS: 147rv-152rv. B: f. 152r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 17 feb 1806

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Following the death of Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec, occurred on 17 jan [17 jan 1806], in compliance with the bulls of 26 apr 1800 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004], the writer officially replaced the late bishop on 27 [27 jan 1806]. He gives an excerpt of the oath of loyalty that he is requested to take before the governor [*recte* administrator of Lower Canada, Thomas Dunn], as from Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's request of 16 jan 1796 to Jean-François Hubert [missing, but see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 427-428]. Twelve days after Pierre Denaut's death [on 29 jan 1806] the writer appointed his coadjutor, Bernard-Claude Panet, 53, parish priest since 1778, for 25 years parish priest of L'Assomption-de-la-Sainte-Vierge [either Notre-Dame-de-l'Assomption-de-Berthier or Notre-Dame-de-Liesse-de-la-Rivière-Ouelle] on the river Ouelle. He encloses the relating petition [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 012]. No archbishopric can be established without negotiations with the English court. Following Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's proposals, he

suggests coadjutorships in Montréal, Upper Canada, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence (for Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island]). The state of religion in these areas is described. The writer requests dispensations, ordinary and extraordinary faculties, and a marriage dispensation for a 40-year-old Recollet. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 011, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 275. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 024-025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 024

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 153rv, 156rv. B: f. 156r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 12 feb 1806

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who was appointed bishop of Canatha and coadjutor of the bishop of Québec, Pierre Denaut, according to the apostolic letters dated from San Giorgio [San Giorgio Maggiore, in Venice], on 26 apr 1800 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004], asks to be permitted to replace the late bishop, and that Bernard-Claude Panet, born in Québec on 09 jan 1753, recommended by a testimonial letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 012, VI 025], be appointed his coadjutor and permitted to be consecrated with the assistance of two priests only. Marginal notes (sent by "Way no. 2"). Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 023. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 005.

ENTRY NUMBER: 025

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 154rv-155rv. B: f. 155rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 12 feb 1806

AUTHOR: Lahaille [Jean-Baptiste Lahaille], Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], Deguise [François-Joseph Deguise], Ls.-At. Langlois [Louis-Antoine Langlois, known as Germain], Pigeon [François Pigeon], Demers [Jérôme Demers], Ant. Tabeau [Pierre-Antoine Tabeau], Ané Doucet [André Doucet], Ch.-Fr. Painchaud [Charles-François Painchaud].

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A testimonial letter in favour of Bernard-Claude Panet, who is candidate to the [coadjutorship of the] bishopric of Québec. Marginal notes (sent by "Way no. 2").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 012. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 023.

ENTRY NUMBER: 026

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 157rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 1807 [post 15 may 1807]

AUTHOR: [?Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [?Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: A lengthy search in the archives [Archives of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] has failed to locate the original opinion of the Sorbonne on mixed marriages in Québec. In 1774 the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, to which all papers were sent, left the matter unresolved. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 027  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 158rv-159rv. B: ff. 158v-159r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 27 jan 1807  
AUTHOR: Denis Chaumont, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères  
RECIPIENT: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Excerpts [in Denis Boiret's handwriting, from a letter of the bishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, to Denis Chaumont, undated, but 24 dec 1806]. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] reports that during the past spring [1806] the crown permitted the Catholics of Halifax to open a school that had been built at their own expense. Since teachers are now needed, Edmund Burke, vicar general, wrote to Thaddeus Brzozowski, the Jesuit General in St. Petersburg, and asked for help. The same Edmund Burke, however, is aware that Thaddeus Brzozowski has powerful enemies within the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter [by Michele Di Pietro] to Denis Boiret of 26 jun 1807 [see *Cal. 1800-30 V 023*].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30 V 023, VI 027.*

ENTRY NUMBER: 028  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 160rv-161rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, French  
LOCATION: [Maskinongé]  
DATE: 04 jul 1807  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: [Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: Since holidays celebrating patron saints had become the occasion for debauchery, especially in the countryside and during the summer, Jean-François Hubert's *mandement* of 15 apr 1791 [see *Cal. 1622-1799 III 688, VI 214*] had reduced their importance. The Holy See, however, refused to confirm the validity of the *mandement*. The writer suggests that said holidays be celebrated on the same day all over the diocese, in order to prevent parishioners from leaving their own parish of residence and join forces with others. The writer also deals with the reception of bulls appointing the writer's coadjutor; the bishop of Saldales [Bernard-Claude Panet; see *Cal. 1800-30 IV 008-009*], who was consecrated on 19 apr 1807; marriage dispensations; female servants of parish priests. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30 IV 060, V 024-025, VI 028-030.*

ENTRY NUMBER: 029



SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 162rv, 165rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 06 feb 1808  
AUTHOR: [Giulio Carpegna, secretary of the Sacred Congregation of Rites]  
RECIPIENT: Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: At the morning audience granted by the pope [Pius VII] to the writer, the pope [Pius VII] approved the request contained in the petition of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, of 04 jul 1807; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 028], herewith enclosed. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti] to Denis Boiret of 10 feb 1808 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 025].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 060, V 024-025, VI 028-030.

ENTRY NUMBER: 030  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 163rv-164rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Maskinongé]  
DATE: 04 jul 1807  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: Since holidays celebrating patron saints had become the occasion for debauchery, especially in the countryside and during the summer, Jean-François Hubert's *mandement* of 15 apr 1791 [see *Cal. 1622-1799* III 688, VI 214] had reduced their importance. The Holy See, however, refused to confirm the validity of the *mandement*. The writer suggests that said holidays be celebrated on the same day all over the diocese, in order to prevent parishioners from leaving their own parish of residence and join forces with others. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (forwarded to the Sacred Congregation of Rites [i.e., Giulio Carpegna, secretary of the Sacred Congregation of Rites] on 5 feb 1808 [*recte* 04 feb 1808; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 024]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 060, V 024-025, VI 028-030.

ENTRY NUMBER: 031  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 166rv, 170rv. B: ff. 166rv, 170r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 nov 1818]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file relating to George III's recognition of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 032

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 167rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1817 and 10 aug 1818]  
AUTHOR: George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland  
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer appoints the addressee bishop of the Roman Catholic See of Québec, in the province of Lower Canada. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 084.

ENTRY NUMBER: 033  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 168rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1817 and 10 aug 1818]  
AUTHOR: George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland  
RECIPIENT: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer recognizes the addressee as Roman Catholic bishop of Québec and as a corporate body. The addressee is known to have been coadjutor of Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec, in compliance with Pius VII's bull dated from Venice, 26 apr 1800 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004], to have replaced Pierre Denaut upon his death on 27 jan 1806, to have taken possession of the cathedral [Notre-Dame-de-Québec] on 27 jan 1806, to have taken the oath of loyalty on the same day [27 jan 1806] before the Executive Council of Lower Canada and its President [Thomas Dunn; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 011], and to have since exercised his authority over Upper Canada, Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Cape Breton Island, Prince Edward Island, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine. The writer also recognizes Bernard-Claude Panet as the addressee's coadjutor, in compliance with Pius VII's bull of 12 aug 1806.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 034  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 169rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1817 and 10 aug 1818]  
AUTHOR: George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland  
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer recognizes that the addressee is bishop of the Roman Catholic church in the province of Upper Canada, Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Cape Breton Island, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine; that the privileges he enjoys are on a par with those of the bishops residing in Catholic countries; and that he is now a corporate body. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 035  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 171rv, 174rv. B: ff. 171rv, 174r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 nov 1818]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 036  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 172rv-173rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 12 sep 1809  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Caleppi, archbishop of Nisibis, nuncio in Portugal, in Brazil  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Bouvens [Louis-Charles-Marie de Lombard de Bouvens], his vicar general in London, informed the writer of the addressee's keen interest in the diocese of Québec. The addressee is also known to have informed the Ursulines of the canonization of Ange [Angela Merici, occurred of on 24 may 1807]. The diocese of Québec is said to be immense, comprising the whole of North America, except for the United States, from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Lake Superior and past it, with *c.*400,000 Catholics, one coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], and *c.*160 priests. The Holy See, recalling the example of the vicariate apostolic in Newfoundland (established in 1796 [22 jan 1796]), suggested that the diocese of Québec be subdivided into a number of bishoprics, or that at least three coadjutors be appointed. This did not win the approval of the crown, It now seems that the said crown wants to unite all North American bishoprics under a patriarchy to be established in Québec. Although the bishop's existence, after the Treaty of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763], is very precarious, the good attitude of the British crown has allowed the regular appointment of subsequent bishops. The addressee is asked to intercede with the British court so that the diocese be subdivided, although the addressee is warned that this may lead to the court's claim to appoint future bishops. The writer suggests that the bishop of Québec [currently Joseph-Octave Plessis] be enabled to suggest three candidates and leave the final selection with the British court. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 037  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 175rv-176rv. B: f. 176r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Venice  
DATE: 13 dec 1809  
AUTHOR: Niccolò Bonclazi, vice-capitular  
RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: To the addressee's query, the writer answer that Angelo Antonio da Lonigo (not da Longino) is a

Recollet from the convent of San Bonaventura in this town [Venice] who is currently in Canada [Lower Canada?]. He is 45/47, sufficiently healthy and irreproachable, but hot-tempered and not apt to hear confessions. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 038

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 177rv-178rv. B: f. 178v

LANGUAGE: English, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 1783 [00 000 1783]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Revision and repeal of the *Act for the further preventing the growth of Popery of the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> year of William III* [13 feb 1699-12 feb 1701], printed by Charles Eyre, and William Strahan of London, in 1783. English text with translation into Italian.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 039

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 179rv-180rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 22 oct 1811

AUTHOR: [George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

RECIPIENT: George Prevost, governor-in-chief of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from "Extract of Instructions under the Sign Manual, to ... Prevost [George Prevost] ..., dated at Carlton House ..., printed with other official papers upon the instance of Mr John Cox Hippisley [John Coxe Hippisley], Knight." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 049 073, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 371. Full document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043.

ENTRY NUMBER: 040

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 181rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Plymouth [England]

DATE: 06 feb 1811

AUTHOR: S. Guibert

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: "2." The writer, who has not answered the addressee's first letter, is a friend of Milner's, vicar apostolic in the Middle district [John M. Milner, bishop of Castabala, vicar apostolic in the Middle district of England]. The letters of the addressee (who has recently been in Plymouth) to Carroll [John Carroll] have not yet been forwarded, since there

is no express service "for that island" [United States]. The writer is in fact waiting for a ship to leave for Canada [Lower Canada], otherwise the packet will be sent via Havana. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 041

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 182rv-183rv. B: f. 183r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 11 apr 1815

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: After his letter of 23 nov [23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061], the writer received several requests for marriage dispensations, whose flow is not discouraged by the fees attached to them. He would be grateful to receive guidelines on the matter. The writer also explains the case of Daveluy [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose], a *sous-diacre* who went mad shortly after being ordained. According to the enclosed medical certificate [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 247], he seems now to have recovered. On account of the scarcity of priests, the writer would favour his promotion to higher orders, but wonders whether he is empowered to do so. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (11 apr 1811). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Lorenzo Litta] of 20 jan 1816 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 039].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 073, V 039, VI 041 061 064-065 247. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 064.

ENTRY NUMBER: 042

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 184rv-187rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 22 oct 1811

AUTHOR: [George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

RECIPIENT: George Prevost, governor-in-chief of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Extracts of INSTRUCTIONS, under the Sign Manual, to Lieut: General Sir. GEO. PREVOST* [George Prevost], *Bart. as Captain-General and Governor in Chief, in and over the Province of Lower Canada, dated at Carlton House, in the twenty-second day of Oct 1811* [22 oct 1811], and in the fifty-third year of His Majesty's Reign, recalling paragraphs 42 and 43 of the general instructions. The addressee is reminded that his Catholic subjects are entitled only to be tolerated in the exercise of their religion, but that only the Anglican church can enjoy rights or privileges as an established church. There follow 12 detailed items concerning the jurisdiction and the rights of the Catholic church. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 075. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* IV 363. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043 362. Excerpts from the translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 039 049 073, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 043

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 188rv-189rv

LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: 22 oct 1811  
AUTHOR: [George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland]  
RECIPIENT: George Prevost, governor-in-chief of Lower Canada  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: "Extract of Instructions under the Sign Manual, to ... Prevost [George Prevost] ..., dated at Carlton House ..., printed with other official papers upon the instance of Mr John Cox Hippisley [John Coxe Hippisley], Knight." Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (the instructions show that the English crown wishes to interfere with the ecclesiastical affairs of the Catholics and ultimately to destroy the Catholic religion in all its possessions).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 042. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 362. Excerpts from this translation: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 039 049 073, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 044  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 190rv-191rv  
LANGUAGE: English, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 05 dec 1811  
AUTHOR: G. Cook [?perhaps L. Cook]  
RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 14 oct [14 oct 1811] and has forwarded to Prevost [George Prevost] Giovanni Antonio Grassi's request to replace the addressee during the latter's absence. Prevost [George Prevost], however, suggested that Sherbrooke [John Coape Sherbrooke] be referred to, since the dealing concerns Nova Scotia. The previous evening [04 dec 1811], the Catholic bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec], dined at the Castle [Château Saint-Louis] with Doucet [André Doucet] and Robert [Antoine-Bernardin Robert], the latter still a resident of Lorette. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 045  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 192rv-197rv. B: ff. 196v-197r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [14 sep 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire Sur l'Etat du Diocèse de Québec." The bishopric of Québec consists of Upper Canada, Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island; some 300,000/400,000 Catholics; one bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis], one coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], bishop of Saldes; 180 priests, including three male communities (the Séminaire de Québec, de Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the Séminaire de Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet seminaries), and five female communities [Ursulines, Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus, Religieuses Hospitalières de Saint-Joseph, Congrégation de Notre-Dame, Soeurs Grises], Indian missions, Protestant influence, the pernicious influence of the United States, mixed marriages. Two Anglican bishoprics, in Halifax (established 1789 [*recte* 00 000 1787, with Charles Inglis]), and Québec (established 1793 [with Jacob Mountain]), but

few churches and ministers. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 046

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 198rv-199rv. B: ff. 198v-199r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Dublin]

DATE: 29 aug 1814

AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

RECIPIENT: *abate*, clerk of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin [Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from the writer's letter to the addressee [to be submitted to the audience granted by Pius VII to Lorenzo Litta, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," in early mar 1815 (00 mar 1815)]. According to the letter, Patrick Lambert, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, is seriously ill on account of the rigidity of the climate, and wishes to return to Ireland and to be replaced by Thomas Scallan, an Irish Recollet, the island being served by that order. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (paragraph 9 [of the *ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 06 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 020]). Reference to Lettere series [i.e., Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to John Thomas Troy, 18 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 036].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 047

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 200rv-201rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 02 jan 1814

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec [in Halifax]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who will soon be 52, agrees on the addressee being replaced by Mignault [Pierre-Marie Mignault] during his visit to Europe that he will undertake for health reasons (the spring/autumn period is suggested for the addressee's stay). He received no news concerning the stay of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] in Halifax during the past summer, and would particularly like to know whether the latter ever printed a catechism he wrote in Gaelic for the use of the Scottish inhabitants of the gulf [Gulf of St. Lawrence]. George Prevost told the writer that, owing to their financial difficulties, during the winter the United States will sign a treaty [the Treaty of Ghent will be signed on 24 dec 1814]. This would enable the writer to visit Nova Scotia. He believes the funds left by the archbishop of Capsa [Charles-François Bailly de Messein] must not be touched, if that means taking to court the executors, one of whom, Deschenaux [Pierre-Louis Brassard Deschenaux], died in 1804 [*recte* 31 dec 1802]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Postal marks show that the letter was mailed on 03 jan 1814.

ENTRY NUMBER: 048

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 206rv-207rv

LANGUAGE: English, Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 21 mar 1814

AUTHOR: Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent and Strathearn

RECIPIENT: Sir

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 19 nov [19 nov 1813], received on 21 dec [21 dec 1813]. He was informed on the favourable turn of events [in the War of 1812] in Upper Canada and Lower Canada, with victories at Châteauguay by Salaberry [Charles-Michel d'Irumberry de Salaberry, on 26 oct 1813], and Niagara River [i.e., Fort George on the Niagara River] by Drummond [Gordon Drummond, on 10 dec 1813]. The writer is aware that reinforcements were sent to ensure superiority over Lake Ontario, but does not know why the expedition to the Mississippi, under Conran, was stopped. He suggests that a dockyard and large vessels be built at Machitas Bay, in order to recover Lake Erie, and rejoices at Warren [John Warren] being replaced by Cochrane [Alexander Forrester Inglis Cochrane]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 049

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 208rv-209rv. B: f. 209r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [22 oct 1811]

AUTHOR: [George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

RECIPIENT: George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from "Extract of Instructions under the Sign Manual, to ... Prevost [George Prevost] ..., dated at Carlton House ..., printed with other official papers upon the instance of Mr John Cox Hippisley [John Cox Hippisley], Knight." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Full document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 039 073, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 050

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 210rv, 221rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 14 sep 1814

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer rejoices at the deliverance of the pope [Pius VII], encloses a letter for him, and acknowledges the faculties sent by the Holy See on 29 may 1808. He encloses various papers listing queries that were kept aside while the correspondence with the Holy See was interrupted. Answers should be sent [to Québec] via London, care of Chéné [Jean-Baptiste Chéné], chapel [chapel of France], King Street, Portman Square. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045 051-053 055-058.



ENTRY NUMBER: 051  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 211rv-212rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [14 sep 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Question sur la fête de l'Assomption de la Ste Vierge [Sainte-Vierge]." The writer asks that the holiday of the Assumption be shifted to a more appropriate day, and mentions Jean-François Hubert's and Pierre Denaut's decisions on the matter.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 052  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 213rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [14 sep 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Questions sur la communication avec les hérétiques [heretics]," in five paragraphs.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 053  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 214rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [14 sep 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Demandes d'indulgences" for retired priests and for *confréries* du Saint-Sacrement to be established in various churches. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 054  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 215rv-216rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London

DATE: 06 sep 1814

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: In his letter of 15 aug [15 aug 1814], the writer had informed on the death of O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel] death [occurred on 01 apr 1811] and the latter being replaced by Patrick Lambert, and had promised further information. The writer's source is, this time, a man from Plymouth, England, who has spoken to a Catholic merchant. This merchant recently spent six weeks in Newfoundland, and will leave in a few days to go and live permanently in the island. According to him, there are numerous Catholics in Newfoundland, with a vicar apostolic [Patrick Lambert] who is old and ill, and some priests. The writer also informs the addressee that he found among the papers of Douglas [John Douglas] two undated packets of letters written by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to the prefect of the missions in Saint-Pierre and Miquelon and to the prefect in Guyana and Cayenne, and wonders what he is to do with them. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Vincenzo Macchi [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 031] and to the superior of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères in Paris [*recte* Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 032] of 26 nov 1814.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 031-032, VI 054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 055

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 217rv. B: f. 217v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [14 sep 1814]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Questions sur la bénédiction nuptiale," in two paragraphs.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 056

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 218rv. B: f. 218v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: [14 sep 1814]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Questions sur le baptême pour le laïcs," concerning abuses in distant regions.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 057

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 219rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [14 sep 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Questions sur l'autorité de l'Evêque [on the bishop's authority]," in three paragraphs.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 058  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 220rv. B: f. 220v  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [14 sep 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Demande de pouvoir de dispenser au second degré," in order to prevent applicants from referring to Protestant ministers.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 059  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 222rv-225rv. B: ff. 224rv-225r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: 23 nov 1814  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer asks to be dispensed from the vow to visit Rome that he made at his own consecration [as bishop of Québec, on 25 jan 1801]; whether the indulgence *in articulo mortis* must be specially requested or it is implicit in his powers; how to deal with mixed marriages. The writer also suggests that Anticosti and the Labrador coast be placed under the jurisdiction of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [currently Patrick Lambert]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 061. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 064.

ENTRY NUMBER: 060  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 226rv-227rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 sep 1817]  
AUTHOR: [?Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: With reference to the request of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] for marriage dispensations [contained in his letter of 23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061], the writer informs that since the archives [archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] are in Paris, no precedents were found. The only examples available deal with the bishop of Olinda [Francisco Xavier Aranha] in 1759, the East Indies in 1756, China, Tonkin, Cochinchina, Cambodia. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 061

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 228rv-229rv. B: ff. 228v-229r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 26 mar 1815

AUTHOR: George Selby, physician; Gregory Dunbar Selby, physician

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writers examined Larose [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose], a priest, in may 1812 [00 000 1812]. His sedentary life had caused stomach pains that had made him lose his mind. Treated, the patient fully recovered and for three years now he has proved to be in good health. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 073, V 039, VI 041 061 064-065 247. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 062

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 230rv, 237rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1817]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 063

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 231rv-236rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] Québec, [2] Montréal; [3] Québec; [4] Québec

DATE: [1] 11 apr 1815; [2] 26 mar 1815; [3] 07 dec 1815; [4] 23 nov 1816

AUTHOR: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec; [2] from George Selby, physician; and Gregory Dunbar Selby, physician; [3] Joseph-Octave [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]; [4] Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [1] Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the

Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"); [3] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [4] [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [1] After his letter of 23 nov [23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061], the writer received several requests for marriage dispensations, whose flow is not discouraged by the fees attached to them. He would be grateful to receive guidelines on the matter. The writer also explains the case of Daveluy [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose], a *sous-diacre* who went mad shortly after being ordained. According to the enclosed medical certificate [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 247], he seems now to have recovered. On account of the scarcity of priests, the writer would favour the promotion of Daveluy [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose] to higher orders, but wonders whether he is empowered to do so. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [2] The writers examined Larose [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose], a priest, in may 1812 [00 000 1812]. His sedentary life had caused stomach pains that had made him lose his mind. Treated, the patient fully recovered and for three years now he has proved to be in good health. [3] The writer wrote four times to the addressee in the past 14 months [on 14 sep 1814, 23 nov 1814, and 11 apr 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061, VI 050 064], but no answer was ever received. His letter of 14 sep [14 sep 1814], that the vicar apostolic in the London district [William Poynter] personally took [to Rome], contains most of his queries. He requests indulgences for the parish churches of Saint-Martin [Saint-Martin-de-Laval] and Saint-Vincent-de-Paul in the district of Montréal, and whether a Protestant organist can be employed in a Catholic church. Letters to him should be forwarded via Paris, care of Denis Chaumont, at the Missions-Étrangères [Séminaire des-Missions-Étrangères], or via London, care of Chéné [Jean-Baptiste Chéné], chapel of France, King Street, Portman Square. [4] The writer encloses an excerpt of the instructions of the king [George III] to the governor of Canada [governor of Lower Canada, George Prevost; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 073], that he obtained through a friend. They are similar to the instructions all Canadian governors were issued since 1765, and, were they to be implemented, Catholics would suffer greatly. This is why Catholics must sometimes refrain from expanding their religion, in order not to induce a less wise governor to implement these instructions.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, C 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 062. Another copy of item 1: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 064. Translation into Italian of item 1: *Cal. 1800-30* VI C 041. Another copy of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 247. Translation into Italian of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 061. Another copy of item 4: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 075.

ENTRY NUMBER: 064

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 238rv-239rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 11 apr 1815

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: After his letter of 23 nov [23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061], the writer received several requests for marriage dispensations, whose flow is not discouraged by the fees attached to them. He would be grateful to receive guidelines on the matter. The writer also explains the case of Daveluy [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose], a *sous-diacre* who went mad shortly after being ordained. According to the enclosed medical certificate [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 247], he seems now to have recovered. On account of the scarcity of priests, the writer would favour the promotion of Daveluy [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose] to higher orders, but wonders whether he is empowered to do so. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 073, V 039, VI 041 061 064-065 247. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 065. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063. Translation into

Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 041. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 065  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 240rv. B: f. 240r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jan 1816]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 064.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 073, V 039, VI 041 061 064-065 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 066  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 241rv-242rv. B: ff. 241v-242r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Arichat  
DATE: 19 jun 1815  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: When he left Québec on 30 may [30 may 1815], the writer had asked Turgeon [Pierre-Flavien Turgeon] to inform the addressee, but since there was no mail service that week and no ship was leaving [for Halifax], he might not have been able to do so. In 14 days, accompanied by Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], Gaulin [Rémi Gaulin], and Gauvreau [Claude Gauvreau], he arrived in this place [Arichat]. On the following day [20 jun 1815] they will leave for Sydney and Labrador; they plan to reach Halifax in the middle of the following week. If the addressee's house is too small, the party can be accommodated in a hotel. The addressee is asked to get in touch with MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], who would like the writer to visit St. John Island. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 067  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 243rv-254rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 16 sep 1815  
AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax  
RECIPIENT: prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, who arrived in Cork on 29 aug [29 aug 1815], makes reference to the difficult state of religion in Ireland and describes at length his own experience in western Canada [British North America] (his 1790 petition for a mission to be established from Lake Ontario to the Pacific Ocean was rejected by Antonelli [Leonardo Antonelli; see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 400]). The area, formerly under the jurisdiction of the bishopric of Baltimore [John Carroll] and currently within Upper Canada, is poorly inhabited by peoples of very low moral standard, but is soon to

be inundated by European immigrants. Suggestions regarding Indian missions, Scottish and Irish colonies, problems of language. The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is depicted as old, weakly, unable to act independently from the English crown, assisted by a very old coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet]. Canada [Upper Canada, Lower Canada] is described in detail, and a subdivision of Lower Canada is suggested into two or three bishoprics: either [1] from the mouth of the river [St. Lawrence] to Trois-Rivières, and from there to Montréal; or [2] from the sea to Jacques-Cartier River, from there to Trois-Rivières, the Sorel River and Berthier, and from there to Montréal and Upper Canada. As for Upper Canada, the writer suggests that it be subdivided into two prefectures apostolic: [1] from Lower Canada to Kingston, [2] from there to Lake Erie, including York and Niagara. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 068

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 255rv-256rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 07 dec 1815

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer wrote four times to the addressee in the past 14 months [on 14 sep 1814, 23 nov 1814, and 11 apr 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061, VI 050 064], but no answer was ever received. His letter of 14 sep [14 sep 1814], that the vicar apostolic in the London district [William Poynter] personally took [to Rome], contains most of his queries. He requests indulgences for the parish churches of Saint-Martin [Saint-Martin-de-Laval] and Saint-Vincent-de-Paul in the district of Montréal, and whether a Protestant organist can be employed in a Catholic church. Letters to him should be forwarded via Paris, care of Denis Chaumont, at the Missions-Étrangères [Séminaire des-Missions-Étrangères], or via London, care of Chéné [Jean-Baptiste Chéné], chapel of France, King Street, Portman Square. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (indulgences sent). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 17 apr 1816 [*recte* 16 apr 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 042].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 026-031, III 385, IV 074, V 041 079, VI 068 251. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063.

ENTRY NUMBER: 069

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 257rv-258rv. B: ff. 257v-258r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 12 dec 1815

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Maria Doria Pamphili, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: While waiting to speak personally to the addressee, the writer recalls that, from London in sep [16 sep 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 067], he had sent a petition which described the missions in British North America and suggested the establishment of prefectures apostolic. He maintains that there are four different governments (Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, St. John Island [Prince Edward Ialsland], Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island]) in North America, differing in languages and laws. Their missions are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Since the bishop himself is old and too busy, the writer suggests that he himself be appointed prefect apostolic over Nova Scotia and "said governments," and that later more prefects be appointed. Summary, notes of the Sacred

Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 070

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 259rv-260rv. B: f. 260r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [?00 000 1819]

AUTHOR: [?Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Proposition de l'Evêque de Quebec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] pur le service du St Siege [Holy See]."

The writer suggests that, while pretending to pay courtesy calls, he could travel at his own expense to Europe and inform the Holy See on the state of affairs in Flanders (where he could claim to be settling family matters), Holland, Prussia (particularly in Silesia). Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: If the date of this memorandum is 1819, then the writer is undoubtedly Joseph-Octave Plessis, who is the first bishop of Québec to travel to Rome (Pierre-Herman Dosquet had been in Rome, but not in his capacity as bishop of Québec). This letter, however, could simply be misfiled and be of a later date.

ENTRY NUMBER: 071

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 261rv-262rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 12 feb 1816

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "Relazione dello Stato Attuale della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie Inglesi in America Settentrionale." Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], and Prince Edward Island have independent governments, under English law. Only English is spoken. Catholics are excluded from public offices; they are numerous, but are served only by 10/11 priests. The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who enjoys jurisdiction over them, only grant them faculties if they are fully recognized by the crown. The Propagation [Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts] is very active, and the only solution is, to abolish the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [currently Joseph-Octave Plessis], to let English priests in, to establish prefectures apostolic, schools and seminaries (as in Halifax). Lower Canada is situated along the St. Lawrence river. Upper Canada has no clear borders [to the west], and only three priests. The writer suggests that missions in Upper Canada be entrusted to the Jesuits; there still are former Jesuit missions at Detroit (with Potiers [*recte* Pierre-Philippe Potier), Lorette (Girou [*recte* Étienne-Thomas Girault de Villeneuve]), L'Arbre-Croche on Lake Huron (Jaune [*recte* Pierre Du Jaunay], currently recalled owing to Captain Carleton's hostility [yet Pierre Du Jaunay had left Michilimackinac in 1765]). Indians are not served by any missionaries, and a former mission on Lake Erie has become Protestant. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("11 Feb [11 feb 1816]").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 071 074 115. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 115. This item is in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* VI 115. A similar copy, addressed to Michele Di Pietro: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 074.

ENTRY NUMBER: 072

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)



FOLIOS: 263rv-264rv [recte 263rv]

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1824, or shortly thereafter]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A list entitled "Vicariati Ap<sup>lici</sup>, e Prefetture delle Colonie Inglesi, Batave [Netherlands], Danesi [Denmark], e altre dell'America, e Africa." It describes Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Jamaica, Tortola, Antigua, Bermuda, Nevis, Montserrat, Dominica, Barbuda, Grenada, Tobago, Trinidad, Sankt Croix, Sankt Jan, Sankt Thomaes, St. Christopher, Sint Eustatius, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Haïti, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Madagascar, New Holland, Gibraltar, Surinam, Curaçao, St. Helena. As for Newfoundland, the vicar apostolic is Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, appointed in 1815 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 312-313], who in the past year [in his letter to Francesco Fontana of 15 oct 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 048] accepted to be entrusted with jurisdiction over Anticosti and Labrador (on them further information would be welcomed). Newfoundland is 280-mile long and 148-mile large, its climate is very cold, it contains 10,000 inhabitants, mostly Catholic, who enjoy the free exercise of their religion. They have one church and several chapels. There are 10 good missionaries [Timothy Browne, Andrew V. Cleary, Nicholas Devereux, Thomas Anthony Ewer, Alexander FitzGerald, William Herron, Dennis Makin, John Power d.1823, James Sinnott, William Whitty], among whom the best is the Augustinian Browne [Timothy Browne]. The vicar apostolic [Thonas Scallan] is a good subject, and he enjoys faculties according to Formula Eight for seven year. As in Canada [Lower Canada], holidays have been reduced. As for Nova Scotia, the vicariate apostolic is vacant since the death of Burke [Edmund Burke, occurred on 29 nov 1820. [With his statement of 06 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 272], a coadjutor [Thomas Maguire] refused to be appointed, but information on a second coadjutor [William Fraser] is good [see Reginald MacDonald's letter to Ercole Consalvi of 24 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 273]. There are five missionaries, one seminary, several chapels, 12,000 Catholics, still subject to penal laws. More missionaries are needed to convert the natives and to prevent Catholics from becoming Protestant, and the late Edmund Burke had requested two studentships [at Collegio Urbano], for whose fees he was ready to pay. The vicar apostolic [Edmund Burke] enjoyed faculties according to Formula Two. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: This item physically consists of one folio only.

ENTRY NUMBER: 073

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 265rv-266rv. B: f. 266r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 22 oct 1811

AUTHOR: [George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

RECIPIENT: George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from "Extract of Instructions under the Sign Manual, to ... Prevost [George Prevost] ..., dated at Carlton House ..., printed with other official papers upon the instance of Mr John Cox Hippisley [John Coxe Hippisley], Knight." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 075. Full document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 039 049, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 074

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: ff. 267rv-268rv.

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 16 jan 1816

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax

RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, *Poenitentarius Maior*

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "Relazione dello Stato Attuale della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie Inglesi in America Settentrionale." Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], and Prince Edward Island have independent governments, under English law. Only English is spoken. Catholics are excluded from public offices; they are numerous, but are served only by 10/11 priests. The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who enjoys jurisdiction over them, only grant them faculties if they are fully recognized by the crown. The Propagation [Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts] is very active, and the only solution is, to abolish the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [currently Joseph-Octave Plessis], to let English priests in, to establish prefectures apostolic, schools and seminaries (as in Halifax). Lower Canada is situated along the St. Lawrence river. Upper Canada has no clear jurisdiction [to the west], and only three priests. The writer suggests that missions in Upper Canada be entrusted to the Jesuits; there still are former Jesuit missions at Detroit (with Potiers [*recte* Pierre-Philippe Potier]), Lorette (Girou [Étienne-Thomas Girault de Villeneuve]), L'Arbre-Croche on Lake Huron (Jaune [*recte* Pierre Du Jaunay], currently recalled owing to Captain Carleton's hostility [yet Pierre Du Jaunay had left Michilimackinac in 1765]). Indians are not served by any missionaries, and a former mission on Lake Erie has become Protestant. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 071 074 115. A similar copy, sent to Lorenzo Litta: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 071. Michele Di Pietro was a former prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

ENTRY NUMBER: 075

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 269rv-270rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 23 nov 1816

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses an excerpt of the instructions of the king [George III] to the governor of Canada [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 073], that he obtained through a friend. They are similar to the instructions all Canadian governors were issued since 1765, and, were they to be implemented, Catholics would suffer greatly. This is why Catholics must sometimes refrain from expanding their religion, in order not to induce a less wise governor to implement these instructions. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Lorenzo Litta] 09 aug 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 059].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 073. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063.

ENTRY NUMBER: 076

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 271rv-274rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [?00 000 1820]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: List of precedents concerning marriage dispensations for the bishops of Québec. Dispensations were granted to Jean-Olivier Briand on 24 mar 1766 [*recte* 26 mar 1766; see *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 72], to Louis-Philippe Mariauchau d'Esgly on 01 apr 1787, to Pierre Denaut on 13 sep 1801, to Joseph-Octave Plessis (the current bishop) on 14 jan 1816, 03 aug 1817, 07 mar 1817, and 20 jan 1820. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 077  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 275rv-276rv. B: ff. 275v-276r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 08 may 1817  
AUTHOR: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, director of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general of the bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards some dispatches that he received from Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec. The latter requests some pieces of the real cross for some ecclesiastics, since the revolution [French Revolution] destroyed most of the French shrines. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Lorenzo Litta] of 02 aug 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 057].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 078  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 277rv-278rv. B: f. 278r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Dublin  
DATE: 19 may 1816  
AUTHOR: Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer only recently received Pius VII's apostolic brief of 20 mar [20 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 312] appointing him bishop of Dragobitia, and that of 26 jan 1816 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 314] appointing him coadjutor of Patrick Lambert, bishop of Chytri, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. [On 01 may 1816] the writer was consecrated in Wexford, in the diocese of Ferns, by the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy], assisted by Patrick Ryan, bishop of Ferns, and Kieram Marum, bishop of Ossory. Patrick Lambert and Daniel Murray, bishop of Hierapolis, were also present. He will go to Newfoundland as soon as possible. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 079  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 279rv-280rv [*recte* 279rv]

LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [29 apr 1822]  
AUTHOR: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: It is necessary that the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] reside in one of the churches said to be Longueville [Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil] (with a good presbytery), Varennes [Sainte-Anne-de-Varennes] (superb church), Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu] (a kind of cathedral), or Moska (good church with small seminary) [f. 279v]. A map of the region south of the island of Montréal, showing the St. Lawrence River, the above-mentioned churches and 20 more unnamed parish churches [in pencil, f. 279r].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 99-100 107-109 286. This item physically consists of one folio only. A similar copy (addressed to Joseph Fesch): *Cal. 1800-30* VI 109.

ENTRY NUMBER: 080  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 281rv-282rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 15 nov 1817  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, [former] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: With Henry Bathurst's consent, John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of the British provinces in North America [*recte* governor of Lower Canada] asked the writer to accept a seat in the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada], and sent him a royal commission to that effect (enclosure no. 1 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 084]). The writer had six objections to the said commission, and replied with a memorandum (enclosure no. 2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 085]), confirming his own declaration of 15 may 1812 (which was sent to the addressee in the autumn of 1816). These two papers, together with a new version of the memorandum that was modified by a certain Catholic [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] (enclosure no. 3 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 086]), were already sent to London. The writer asks that the queries submitted [to the Holy See] since sep 1814 [in his letters of 14 sep 1814, 23 nov 1814, 11 apr 1815, 07 dec 1815, 23 nov 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050 061 064 068 075] be answered. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 083.

ENTRY NUMBER: 081  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 283rv-284rv. B: f. 284r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 17 dec 1817  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, [former] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer apologizes for writing too often. The matter dealt with in his last letter of 15 [15 nov 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 080; there is, however, another letter to Lorenzo Litta of 06 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090] must be settled prior to John Coape Sherbrooke's departure; the latter is due to leave his post as chief of these provinces [*recte* governor of Lower Canada] in jun [he will leave on 00 aug 1818]. A very recent

occurrence has confirmed the importance of the crown's trust in the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec].  
Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 082

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 285rv-286rv. B: ff. 285v-286r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 08 jul 1818

AUTHOR: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, vicar general of the bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer enclosed a third copy of the letters of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]; the first and the second copies have already been forwarded to Rome. Sala [Domenico Sala], upon the writer's request, will speak to the addressee on the necessity of finding an ecclesiastic who would accept to be the agent of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and his vicar [vicar general] in Rome. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 083

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 287rv-288rv. B: f. 288r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 dec 1818

AUTHOR: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 19 [19 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 075], mentioning the approval of the pope [Pius VII, given at the audience granted to the addressee on 06 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 093] of the decisions made in the general congregation of 23 nov [23 nov 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 040] concening the erection of the archbishopric of Québec and the appointment of two priests [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern] as bishops *in paribus*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 084

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 289rv-300rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] Halifax; [2] Rome

DATE: [1] 09 nov 1819; [2] 30 mar 1820

AUTHOR: [1] Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus; [2] Felice Cicognani

RECIPIENT: [1] Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in Felice Cicognani's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [1] A very long letter (his first to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" since the writer's arrival in America [North America, in 1790], with details on the writer's youth and activities in Prince Edward Island and eastern Canada [eastern British North America], and suggestions for the future. His youth: his family's departure for Prince Edward Island (1772), the Scots College of Valladolid (from 1777), Scotland (from 1787), departure for Prince Edward Island (1790), dealings with John Macdonald, bishop of Tiberiopolis, and Alexander Macdonald, bishop of Polemonium. His activities in Prince Edward Island and eastern Canada [eastern British North America]: number of Catholics (Irish, English, 600-700 Scottish, 300 French, German, 60 Mi'kmaq) in various regions (Pictou, Cape George, Port Hood, Strait of Canso, Merigomish, Antigonish, Manchester [Guysborough], Pomquet, Tracadie, Havre Boucher, Chéticamp, Malgrie [Margaree], Salmon River, Bras d'Or Lake, Sydney, Lingan, Mainadieu, Louisbourg). The need for new priests: James MacDonald was there from 1772 until his death (apr 1785), then short visits by two Irish priests, then two French priests [Jacques-Ladislas-Joseph de Calonne, Amable Pichard] were there for some years [1799-1803] before being called back to Canada [Lower Canada]; two boys from Prince Edward Island [Bernard Donald Macdonald, Ronald Macdonald], were sent to the Séminaire de Québec (c. oct 1812 [00 oct 1812]), at the cost of £1,680 [*recte* \$1,860?], but one of the two [Ronald Macdonald] left in may [00 may 1819]. Problems of language (French, English, Celtic [i.e., Gaelic], Indian), great cold and sufferings, his own visit to Burke [Edmund Burke] (in 1814: Halifax, Mainadieu, Louisbourg, Arichat), good relationship with the English crown. Suggestions for the future: the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] cannot take care of Hudson Bay, Baie des Chaleurs, Bay of Fundy, where knowledgeable vicars [vicars apostolic] should be appointed instead; Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], Prince Edward Island, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine should be placed under the writer's jurisdiction, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia under another vicar apostolic; the importance of schools and seminaries (Edmund Burke's example). The writer was informed of his appointment as suffragan bishop for New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041] in the summer [of 1819] while visiting Alexander McDonnell in [New Glengarry], Upper Canada. He will leave [Halifax] in three days [on 12 nov 1819] to return home, where he lives in lot 38. Via New York, he is sending to the addressee some maps of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and of Prince Edward Island, showing churches, Scottish and French settlements, Indian chapels. [2] Certification. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (to be mentioned in a *ponenza* [see Carlo Maria Pedicini's *ponenza* of 00 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 093]). REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 449. Original letter: *Cal. 1800-30* III 256. For the cost of the translation, see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 441.

ENTRY NUMBER: 085

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 301rv-302rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 may 1821]

AUTHOR: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to the letters of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, of 17 nov 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 397, IV 362] and 8 jan [08 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 254 271], in which he suggested the incorporation of Nova Scotia into the [newly-founded] vicariate apostolic of New Brunswick, and informed of the death of Edmund Burke [occurred on 29 nov 1820], the only vicar apostolic of Nova Scotia to date. The writer was against the immediate suppression of the vicariate apostolic on Nova Scotia (with its 9,000 Catholics and the St. Margaret Seminary), and wrote accordingly to Joseph-Octave Plessis on 14 apr [14 apr 1821]. Until Joseph-Octave Plessis's answer is received, the appointment of a new vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia is suspended. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (17 nov 1819).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449.

ENTRY NUMBER: 086

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 303rv-304rv. B: f. 304r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 12 dec 1819  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The day before [11 dec 1819] the writer was admitted into the offices of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to consult the papers that had been mailed to his Québec address but that had arrived there after his departure [he had left Québec on 03 jul 1819]. In another one or two sessions he will have consulted them all. The writer requests that the two new coadjutors or suffragan bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher], approved by Henry Bathurst, be appointed, in order to prevent the latter from changing his mind. They must be appointed bishops *in partibus*, since the crown will not approve the erection of new [full] bishoprics. As for the crown's recognition of the archbishopric of Québec, it is a matter of little consequence. Signed at 8, via Poli. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 087  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 305rv-306rv. B: ff. 305v-306r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 04 jan 1820  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a list of queries, to be attached to the list submitted on Saturday [01 jan 1820]; it is a simple list of indulgences and faculties that does not involve much work. The writer apologizes for his insistence and describes himself as "un pauvre évêque qui vient du bout du monde," and, "[p]uisqu'il se trouve au centre de la lumière, il doit tâcher d'en saisir autant de rayons qu'il en pourra emporter." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 088  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 307rv-308rv. B: ff. 307v-308r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 30 jan [30 jan 1820]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Litta [Lorenzo Litta] informed the writer that on Tuesday [25 jan 1820] he had sent the decisions made in the general congregation of the day before [24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046] to the Secretariate of Briefs. Whether or not the Secretariate of Briefs has received them, the writer cannot tell, but he was not notified. In this way, six days were wasted for the "advancement des affaires qui m'ont amené ici." Signed at 8, via Poli. Notes of the Sacred

Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 045-048, IV 113-115 322-327 360-369, V 086-096 100 103 107-108, VI 087-088.

ENTRY NUMBER: 089

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 309rv-310rv. B: ff. 309v-310r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 jan 1820

AUTHOR: Prospero Piatti, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [?Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer needs another two or three days to complete his assignment, which is more difficult and is taking more time than he expected. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 090

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 311rv, 314rv. B: ff. 311v, 314r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 feb 1820

AUTHOR: Settimio Rotelli, OSA, vicar general

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [With regard to the addressee's letter of 29 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 090], the writer states that the Augustinian provincial of Ireland has taken good care of the missions in Newfoundland, and had sent Browne [Timothy Browne] and another *confrère* [Larrissy] there. However, the recent death of two *confrères* in the former convent of Browne [Timothy Browne] makes it necessary to recall the latter to Ireland. The writer agrees on the provincial's request. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (the Augustinian vicar general [Settimio Rotelli] cannot order the Irish provincial to leave Browne [Timothy Browne] in Newfoundland). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini] of 19 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 100].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 091

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 312rv-313rv. B: ff. 312v-313r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 feb 1820

AUTHOR: Settimio Rotelli, OSA, vicar general

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the orders of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [contained in Carlo



Maria Pedicini's letter of 19 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 100], the writer wrote to the [Augustinian] provincial of Ireland and told him not to recall Browne [Timothy Browne] to Ireland and to give him permission to live in Newfoundland. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 092

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 315rv-316rv. B: ff. 315v-316r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Capri, [or Rome?]

DATE: 23 apr 1820

AUTHOR: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Being not satisfied with the work of Piatti [Prospero Piatti; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 098-099] on the queries submitted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103], the writer encloses his own opinion [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 094]. A number of queries must still be answered, but the writer is very busy and their examination is very detailed and time-consuming. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 094.

ENTRY NUMBER: 093

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 317rv, 323rv. B: ff. 317v, 323r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 14 apr 1820

AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the printed *ponenza* [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 096] that the addressee will read [at the general congregation of 17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049] on behalf of the writer. The *ponenza* consists of the answers by Piatti [Prospero Piatti, dated 04 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 098-099] to the queries submitted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, on 00 dec 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103]. The writer was not in full agreement with Piatti [Prospero Piatti], who however revised only one of his answers. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (mixed marriages in Canada [Lower Canada]; reference to the general congregation [of 17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 094

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 318rv, 322rv. B: f. 322r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [23 apr 1820]

AUTHOR: [Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's opinion on the answers by Piatti [Prospero Piatti; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 098-099; VI 096] on the queries submitted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103]. It deals with marriages and dispensations, and with money and commerce.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 092.

ENTRY NUMBER: 095  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 319rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1770 and 00 000 1775]  
AUTHOR: [Leonardo Antonelli, sssessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office]  
RECIPIENT: [Stefano Borgia, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: In 1764 the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" sent to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office some queries relating to the validity of mixed marriages in Canada [i.e., the province of Québec, after the Seven Years' War]. The French version of the Sorbonne's opinion [see *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 12], which was attached to the file, disappeared from the archives of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, that only preserve its translation into Italian. The addressee is asked, were he able to find it, to send the French version of the Sorbonne's opinion back to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 096  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 320rv-321rv. B: ff. 320v-321r  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 apr 1820]  
AUTHOR: [Prospero Piatti, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [?Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's answer to one of the queries [submitted by the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103], relating to mixed marriages. Reference to Benedict XIV's *De Synodo Diocesana*, Clement XI's *Apostolicae dignitatis* (02 apr 1701), and Clement XII's *Cum dudum*. Canonist Barbosa [Agostinho Barbosa] is mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 097  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 324rv-325rv. B: f. 325r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, English, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 05 jun 1820

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer has just received a letter from the vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [Edmund Burke], that shows how, under normal circumstances, he will never be able to bless the sacred oils. The writer suggests that an exception be made in the case of Nova Scotia. The writer left Rome three months previously [on 10 feb 1820], but has not yet received the promised answers to his queries [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103]. He still hopes the crown ministers will approve the establishment of the archbishopric of Québec, and will inform the addressee on the Confederate States of America [United States] that he will visit [on his way back to Lower Canada]. He encloses a petition of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], and informs that letters to him must not be sent care of Lavizzari [Francesco Lavizzari], but care of Robert Gradwell, rector of the English seminary [*recte* English College, in Rome], who will forward them to London, care of Vasnier [Jean-Baptiste Le Vanier], 17 Northumberland Street, Manchester Square. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [containing the eight requests of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 30 sep 1820.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 098

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 328rv-329rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 06 sep 1820

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: On his way back to his church [i.e., Lower Canada], the writer visited the dioceses of New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore. The archbishop [Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore] won his battle against the Dominican Carbry [Thomas Carbry], and intends to entrust the Carolinas [North Carolina, South Carolina] and Georgia to the American Jesuit Fenwick [Benedict Joseph Fenwick]. The diocese of Philadelphia is vacant [since Michael Francis Egan's death on 22 jul 1814] and it is administered by de Barth [Adolphe-Louis de Barth de Walbach]. As for Charles Ffrench, he was employed in the diocese of Québec (1813-17 [*recte* 1812-6]) before being suspended [on 15 jun 1816] for immoral behaviour [see it in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. The writer suggests that both Charles Ffrench and the Jesuit Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] be expelled from the diocese of New York, whose bishop, Connolly [John Connolly], is caught in the dispute. Charles Ffrench is supported by the lowest Irish populace, that also favours their disgraceful priests over the French bishops [the French-speaking bishops in the United States]. The latter are respected by most American Catholics. Details on Haïti and on the life of O'Flynn [Francis Jeremy O'Flynn], formerly prefect apostolic in Botany Bay, currently in Port-au-Prince. As for the diocese of Québec, Jean-Jacques Lartigue continues to refuse to be appointed bishop of Telmissus (as explained in the writer's letter to the addressee of 17 apr [17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 412]) without a direct order from the pope [Pius VII]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was given a duplicate).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 110. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 099

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 330rv, 333rv. B: ff. 330rv, 333r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [post 29 apr 1822]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 100. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 99-100 107-109 286.

ENTRY NUMBER: 100  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 331rv-332rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [29 apr 1822]  
AUTHOR: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]  
RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Courtes reflexions Sur l'Etat présent de la Religion dans le Canada [Lower Canada]" and marked "Confidentiel." It contains a history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, mentioning Olier [Jean-Jacques Olier], de Bretonvilliers [Alexandre Le Ragois de Bretonvilliers], their missions among the natives, and explaining the seigneurial rights enjoyed by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and its superior. According to the writer, both the British crown and the archbishop of Québec, Duplessis [*recte* Joseph-Octave Plessis], are trying to take possession of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The British crown ordered that no French Sulpicians could join the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although later an agreement was negotiated by the bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon [Jean-François de La Marche] and Pitt [William Pitt 1759-1806] by which 14 French Sulpicians [*recte* 13? They were Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard, Jean-Louis-Melchior Sauvage de Chatillonet, Guillaume-Marie Garnier Des Garets, François-Joseph-Michel Humbert, Candide-Michel Le Saulnier, Anthelme Malard, Antoine-Alexis Molin, Philibert Nantet, Claude Rivière, François-Marie Robin, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, Antoine Sattin, Jean-Baptiste Thavenet] went to Canada in 1792-3 [*recte* 1792-4]. Similarly, the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] wants to prevent priests from joining the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal or to be enabled to withdraw Sulpicians from the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal for his own use; he also imposed upon the newly-elected bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, to reside in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although his presence would be more useful in one of the churches on the south bank of the St. Lawrence River. As examples of what might soon happen in Canada [Lower Canada], the scandals of New York and Philadelphia are mentioned.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 99-100 107-109 286. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 286. A similar copy, addressed to Joseph Fesch: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 108.

ENTRY NUMBER: 101  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 334v  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 10 nov 1820  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; Pierre-Flavien Turgeon, secrétaire; Jérôme Demers, superior, Séminaire des Missions-Etrangères; Claude Gauvreau, priest  
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: The addressee is officially appointed procurator [in Rome] of the bishop of Québec [archbishop of

Québec, currently Joseph-Octave Sognay]. He replaces Lavizzari [Francesco Lavizzari], who resigned [on 01 jul 1820] on account of health problems. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 102

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 335rv-336rv. B: f. 336r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 22 feb 1821

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges two letters of the addressee, the first [dated 05 aug 1820] imposing upon all bishops and priests to use Latin only in their correspondence with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the second [dated 05 aug 1820] urging them to counter Methodism and Bible societies [i.e., the British and Foreign Bible Society, founded 1804]. As for the first item, he will comply with the request of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," but apologizes for his poor Latin. As for the second item, he maintains that Bible societies are not active in his territory, and that both in Montréal and in the countryside he founded more Catholic schools than in the previous 40 years, although he has to fight the British regime and its concept of "liberal education." Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 103

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 337rv, 340rv. B: f. 340r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 20 feb 1822

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses an unsigned memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 104] on the dispute between the directors of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. Although repeatedly requested to do so (he has just received two letters from a Canadian [Lower Canadian] ecclesiastic [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux?], and other letters he received while in America [United States]), this is the first time he commits himself to an opinion, because he holds all participants in the dispute in high esteem. He asks that his opinion remain confidential. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 103-106. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 104

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 338rv-339rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [20 feb 1822]

AUTHOR: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]

RECIPIENT: [Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Observationes in praesentem Statum Religionis Catholicae in Provinciam Canadensi [Lower Canada]." In existence for more than 150 years, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is rich in revenues, but spends its money on pious activities (30,000 Roman *scudi* a year), and the priests live poorly. In order to take advantage of its revenues, the British crown tries to suppress the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by preventing French Sulpicians to join their Canadian [Lower Canadian] *confrères*. Although the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, is a worthy man, he usually shares the views of the crown ["multum nimis accedere infaustissimis Regiminis Anglicani Consiliis"]; he also imposed upon the newly-elected bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, to reside in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although his presence would be more useful in one of the churches located on the south bank of the St. Lawrence River. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" should order Jean-Jacques Lartigue to protect the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and to make the church of Bonsecours [Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours] his parish and cathedral church. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux is mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 103-106. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 103. Another copy, addressed to Francesco Fontana: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 105.

ENTRY NUMBER: 105

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 341rv-342rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [22 feb 1822]

AUTHOR: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Observationes in praesentem Statum Religionis Catholicae in Provinciam Canadensi [Lower Canada]." In existence for more than 150 years, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is rich in revenues, but spends its money on pious activities (30,000 Roman *scudi* a year), and the priests live poorly. In order to take advantage of its revenues, the British crown tries to suppress the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by preventing French Sulpicians to join their Canadian *confrères*. Although the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, is a worthy man, he usually shares the views of the crown ["multum nimis accedere infaustissimis Regiminis Anglicani Consiliis"]; he also imposed upon the newly-elected bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, to reside in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although his presence would be more useful in one of the churches located on the south bank of the St. Lawrence River. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" should order Jean-Jacques Lartigue to protect the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and to make the church of Bonsecours [Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours] his parish and cathedral church. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux is mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 103-106. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 106. Another copy, addressed to Joseph Fesch: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 106

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 343rv-344rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 22 feb 1822

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Silvestro Belli, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses an unsigned memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 105], meant for cardinal Fontana [Francesco Fontana] (who is ill) on the dispute between the directors of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. Although repeatedly requested to do so (the day before [21 feb 1822] he received two letters from a Canadian [Lower Canadian] ecclesiastic [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux?], and other letters he received while in America [United States]), this is the first time he commits himself to an opinion, because he holds all participants in the dispute in high esteem. He asks that his opinion remain confidential, and warns that he has not even entrusted it to Robert Gradwell, the latter being the agent of Joseph-Octave Plessis.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 103-106. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 105.

ENTRY NUMBER: 107

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 345rv, 349rv. B: ff. 345v, 349r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [post 29 apr 1822]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 108-109.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 099-100 107-109 286.

ENTRY NUMBER: 108

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 346rv-348rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [29 apr 1822]

AUTHOR: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]

RECIPIENT: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Courtes reflexions Sur l'Etat present de la Religion dans le Canada [Lower Canada]." It contains a history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, mentioning Olier [Jean-Jacques Olier], de Bretonvilliers [Alexandre Le Ragois de Bretonvilliers], their missions among the natives, and explaining the seigneurial rights enjoyed by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and its superior. According to the writer, both the British crown and the archbishop of Québec, Duplessis [*recte* Joseph-Octave Plessis], are trying to take possession of the goods of the Seminary. The British crown ordered that no French Sulpicians could join the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although later an agreement was negotiated by the bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon [Jean-François de La Marche] and Pitt [William Pitt 1759-1806] by which 14 French Sulpicians [*recte* 13? They were Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard, Jean-Louis-Melchior Sauvage de Chatillonet, Guillaume-Marie Garnier Des Garets, François-Joseph-Michel Humbert, Candide-Michel Le Saulnier, Anthelme Malard, Antoine-Alexis Molin, Philibert Nantet, Claude Rivière, François-Marie Robin, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, Antoine Sattin, Jean-Baptiste Thavenet] went to Canada [Lower Canada] in 1792-3 [*recte* 1792-4]. Similarly, the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] wants to prevent priests from joining the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal or to be enabled to withdraw Sulpicians from the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal for his own use; he also imposed upon the newly-elected bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, to reside in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although his presence would be more useful in one of the churches on the south bank of the St. Lawrence River. As examples of what might soon happen in Canada [Lower Canada], the scandals of New York and Philadelphia are mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 099-100 107-109 286. A similar copy, addressed to Francesco Saverio Castiglioni: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 100.

ENTRY NUMBER: 109

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 348rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [29 apr 1822]

AUTHOR: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]

RECIPIENT: [Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: It is necessary that the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] reside in one of the churches said to be Longueville [Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil] (with a good presbytery), Varennes [Sainte-Anne-de-Varennes] (superb church), Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu] (a kind of cathedral), or Moska. In pencil, a map of the region south of the island of Montréal, showing the St. Lawrence River, the above-mentioned churches, "Mission du Lac" [Lac des Deux-Montagnes, i.e., Oka], Vaudreuil, the petit séminaire of Moska, the church of Bonsecours [Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours], and 21 more unnamed parish churches.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 099-100 107-109 286. A similar copy copy, addressed to Francesco Saverio Castiglioni: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079. The memorandum is at f. 148v, the map at f. 348r.

ENTRY NUMBER: 110

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 350rv-351rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: St. John's

DATE: 06 oct 1822

AUTHOR: Thomas Scallan, OFM Obs, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A very detailed description of the writer's vicariate apostolic and of the state of religion. The writer acknowledges two letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], the first imposing upon all bishops and priests to use Latin only in their correspondence with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the second [of 05 aug 1820] urging them to counter Bible societies [British and Foreign Bible Society, founded 1804]. He states that these societies are not active in his territory. The writer gives the geographical coordinates of Newfoundland, the extremes of its temperature (from 95°F to -25°F), and specifically mentions St. John's, Harbour Grace, Carbonear, Placentia, Burin, St. Mary, Trepassy, Ferryland, Bay Bulls, Port de Grave, Trinity, King's Cove, and Bonavista. There are 80,000 inhabitants in Newfoundland, some seasonal residents on the Labrador coast, only two English families in Anticosti, and very few natives [Beothuks] in the Newfoundland interior. These are so "indomiti" and "feroces" that they cannot be approached. As for religion, he mentions the vicars apostolic James O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel] (arrived 1784, bishop of Thyatira since 1796), Patrick Lambert (appointed 1807), and himself (appointed 1816). Whereas before 1784 there were no Catholic missionaries, although some Irish priests ministered to the Irish fishermen, there are currently nine Irish missionaries in the island, on whom he gives his opinion. In Harbour Grace there are Ewer [Thomas Anthony Ewer], OFM Obs (superior, 34 years in mission); Devereux [Nicholas Devereux] and Makin [Dennis Makin], secular priests; in Placentia the secular priests Cleary [Andrew V. Cleary] (17 years in mission, not very zealous) and Herron [William Herron]; in King's Cove Sinnott [James Sinnott]; in Bay Bulls the Augustinian Browne [Timothy Browne] (superior, somewhat lazy, not a good administrator), Whitty [William Whitty], FitzGerald [Alexander Fitzgerald] (imprudent, little doctrine, next summer [1823] will leave for St. John Island). There were also Cronin [Marcus Cronin], who spent a short time in Bay Bulls, is a drunkard and had to be relieved of his responsibility; and J.



Power [John Power], for 14 years in Newfoundland, whose scandalous life and dispute with the writer are described at length. Although heretic ministers were sent to the island, religion thrives and the writer enjoys a friendly relationship with the governor [Charles Hamilton, governor of Newfoundland]. Catholics are 50,000, they respect their clergy, although many drink, swear, are dissolute, and eat meat on forbidden days. Catholic fishermen found themselves wealthy at the end of last war [War of 1812], but are now poor again, except for a few merchants. The writer asks for the renewal of his usual faculties, that are to expire on 23 June [23 jun 1823], and for marriage dispensations. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini] answer of 1 may 1823 [01 may 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 144 146].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 154, V 144, VI 110.

ENTRY NUMBER: 111

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 352rv-353rv. B: f. 353r

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [1] Québec, [2] Québec, [3] [Rome]

DATE: [1] 15 nov 1822, [2] 07 jun 1825 [3] 15 dec 1825

AUTHOR: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [2] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [3] Nicola Soldini, notary with the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

RECIPIENT: [1] Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [3] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Excerpt; [2] Excerpt; [3] Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer deals with queries on marriages before Protestant ministers, Madeleine's marriage. [2] The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 20 sep 1823 [*recte* 20 sep 1824], received on 5 may [05 may 1825], dealing with queries on clandestine marriages. [3] Unfavourable decision with regard to queries contained in items 1 and 2. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Original of item 1: *Cal. 1800-30* III 259; original of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 112

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 354rv-365rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 05 dec 1822

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: The priests of the archdiocese of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Mandement* addressed "A Nos très chers Frères les Curés, Missionnaires [*sic*], Vicaires, Prêtres et autres ecclésiastiques de notre Diocèse," dealing with various matters occurred after the writer's return from Europe [in aug 1820]. [1] The Seminary of Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet exists since 1806, was approved by letters patent dated 10 dec 1821, has survived on charity, and a request sent to the English crown that it be recognized went unanswered. [2] A subdivision of the vast diocese of Québec was suggested by Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] in 1783, and in 1819 [17 nov 1819] the writer submitted [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362] a plan, "suggéré même en partie par la Cour de Rome," for a subdivision into five portions, which was approved by London provided that "le Gouvernement n'eût affaire qu'à un[e] seul[e] [autorité ecclésiastique]." Rome, following the example of Vilnius in Lithuania, then appointed McDonell [Alexander McDonell] bishop of Rhesaina (for Upper Canada) [on

12 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 318], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] bishop of Telmissus (Montréal), MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] bishop of Rhosus (for the Gulf [Gulf of St. Lawrence]), and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] bishop of Juliopolis (for the Northwest) [on 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 322 324; Jean-Jacques Lartigue and Joseph-Norbert Provencher were appointed in the general congregations of 23 nov 1818 and 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039 046]. The official announcement, however, was not made until now. The writer sadly remarks that in one district [Montréal] the authority of one of the above bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was challenged. [3] Matters relating to holidays, baptism, brotherhoods, indulgences. [4] On the problem of the Bible societies [i.e., of the British and Foreign Bible Society, founded 1804] and how to deal with them in Catholic schools, a letter from Giulio Maria Della Somaglia to the writer, of 05 aug 1820, containing references to Ireland, is given in full. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis. Certified by Narcisse-Eutrope Fortier, pro-secretary. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (orders of the the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] after his return from Rome).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 114. Another copy (the original printed matter): *Cal. 1800-30* III 344, VI 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 113

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 366rv-369rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 17 dec 1822

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Ercole Consalvi] of jun [22 jun 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 136] and the addressee's letter of 25 jul [25 jul 1822], forwarded by the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal], upon his arrival in New York on 22 nov [22 nov 1822]. The opposition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to the bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, is caused by the primacy their superior [currently Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] has traditionally enjoyed in the district as vicar general of the bishop of Québec, a rank Jean-Jacques Lartigue's new appointment is challenging. Similarly, in 1807 the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal successfully challenged the bishop of Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet] when he decided to reside in Montréal. This is why they try to convince Jean-Jacques Lartigue to select a residence out of Montréal, although a petition signed by 1,171 citizens [dated 22 nov 1822] proves that the people are in favour of the new bishop [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus]. The pretensions of the British crown over the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal have nothing to do with the opposition to Jean-Jacques Lartigue. In fact, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal sent Jean-Jacques Lartigue to London in 1819 to plead their case, but he was not received by the court, and only the writer's memorandum to Henry Bathurst [dated 20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 399 551, IV 361] (that Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] forwarded to Fontana [Francesco Fontana]) stopped the crown's attempt. The addressee is asked to prepare a memorandum on the matter for Consalvi [Ercole Consalvi], to whom this letter can be shown. The pope [Pius VII] should issue a brief approving the writer's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. The *mandement* of 5 oct 1818 [*recte* 06 oct 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 368], enclosed with his letter to Fontana [Francesco Fontana] of 25 jun 1821, should also be approved, and a decision made on the matter of clandestine marriages. "Je m'apperois que l'esprit de démocratie et d'indipendence que domine dans ce siècle, gagne le Clergé comme le peuple et que les évêques serviront bientôt au dessous des prêtres." His *mandement* dated 5 is enclosed [05 dec 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 112 127]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (to be returned to Gradwell [Robert Gradwell]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 114.

ENTRY NUMBER: 114

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 370rv-373rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 17 dec 1822

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Ercole Consalvi] of jun [22 jun 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 136] and the addressee's letter of 25 jul [25 jul 1822], forwarded by the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal], upon his arrival in New York on 22 nov [22 nov 1822]. The opposition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to the bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, is caused by the primacy their superior [currently Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] has traditionally enjoyed in the district as vicar general of the bishop of Québec, a rank Jean-Jacques Lartigue's new appointment is challenging. Similarly, in 1807 the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal successfully challenged the bishop of Salde [Bernard-Claude Panet] when he decided to reside in Montréal. This is why they try to convince Jean-Jacques Lartigue to select a residence out of Montréal, although a petition signed by 1,171 citizens [dated 22 nov 1822] proves that the people are in favour of the new bishop [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus]. The pretensions of the British crown over the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal have nothing to do with the opposition to Jean-Jacques Lartigue. In fact, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal sent Jean-Jacques Lartigue to London in 1819 to plead their case, but he was not received by the court, and only the writer's memorandum to Henry Bathurst [dated 20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 399 551, IV 361] (that Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] forwarded to Fontana [Francesco Fontana]) stopped the crown's attempt. The addressee is asked to prepare a memorandum on the matter for Consalvi [Ercole Consalvi], to whom this letter can be shown. The pope [Pius VII] should issue a brief approving the writer's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. The *mandement* of 5 oct 1818 [*recte* 06 oct 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 368], enclosed with his letter to Fontana [Francesco Fontana] of 25 jun 1821, should also be approved, and a decision made on the matter of clandestine marriages. "Je m'aperçois que l'esprit de démocratie et d'indépendance que domine dans ce siècle, gagne le Clergé comme le peuple et que les évêques serviront bientôt au dessous des prêtres." His *mandement* dated 5 is enclosed [05 dec 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 112 127]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 113. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 112 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 115

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 374rv-375rv. B: f. 375r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [12 feb 1816]

AUTHOR: [Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax]

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], and Prince Edward Island have independent crowns, under English law. Only English is spoken. Catholics are numerous, but are served only by 10/11 priests. The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who enjoys full jurisdiction over them, only grants them faculties if they are fully recognized by the crown. The Propagation [Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts] is very active. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 071 074 115. Full document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 071. This item is in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* VI 071.

ENTRY NUMBER: 116

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 376rv-377rv. B: ff. 376v-377r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [ante 30 jan 1826]  
AUTHOR: [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]  
RECIPIENT: [?Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The writers are the agents of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, i.e., Robert Gradwell] and of the Paris Sulpicians [Louis de Sambucy]. They have been informed that on Monday next [30 jan 1826] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" will discuss how to re-establish the peace in the church of Canada [Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 139]. They confirm their good relationship and hope that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" will put an end to the controversy. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 210.

ENTRY NUMBER: 117  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 378rv-379rv. B: ff. 378v-379r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [26 jul 1818]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Excerpts. The writer's query contained in his letter of 15 nov [15 nov 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083] has already been solved, because the governor of the province [John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada] received a letter, dated 13 jan [13 jan 1818], from Henry Bathurst, offering the writer a seat in the Legislative Council of Lower Canada. He officially took possession of his seat on 2 feb [02 feb 1818]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Full document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 081 091.

ENTRY NUMBER: 118  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 380rv-396rv. B: ff. 380v, 394v-395r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [ante 00 aug 1823]  
AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Mémoire En faveur de l'île et Maison de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada] pour LL.EE. les Cardinaux de la S Congrégation de la Propagande [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. A description of the deeds of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, followed by a list of their rights; their fears re Joseph-Octave Plessis, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, the Montréal populace, the

possible scandal caused by the controversy; their queries to the addressee; and a conclusion. The capitulation of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] confirmed the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in the possessions of its goods, and the attempt by Pitt [William Pitt, 1759-1806] was thwarted by La Marche [Jean-François de La Marche], bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon. The missionary activity with the Iroquois, the Algonquins, and the and Illinois of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is recalled. This was meant "à humaniser les hordes Sauvages ... à les catéchiser, à les policer à les arracher a l'idolatrie." Joseph-Octave Plessis is accused of having accepted a seat in the Legislative Council [in 1817] and a pension of £1,000 in exchange for not opposing the Protestant crown's attitude towards the Recollets, the Jesuits and the Sulpicians; of trying to use Jean-Jacques Lartigue in order to take possession of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, to defer the appointment of a bishop in Halifax (Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Halifax, "qui l'avoit mieux connu que tous," was of this opinion). Jean-Jacques Lartigue's intention of remaining in Montréal leaves the south bank of the St. Lawrence river without spiritual assistance during spring and autumn, when the river cannot be crossed, and paves the way for a schism similar to those of Norfolk and Philadelphia. The Montréal populace revolted against Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and made it impossible for them to communicate with Rome. The writer's queries recall McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] and ask upon what authority Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment was based. The suggestion is made that Jean-Jacques Lartigue be transferred from Montréal to Longueuil or Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 307-308 316, VI 120.

ENTRY NUMBER: 119

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 396rv, 413rv. B: f. 413r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 18 feb 1823

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer hopes that the enclosures will suffice to convince the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of the false claims of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. He encloses [1] three maps of the Montréal area [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 323-325]; [2] Louis XIV's letters patent [of 00 jun 1702; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 317]; [3] a letter [dated 01 apr 1822] of the superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris [Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 329]; [4] a letter [of 20 apr 1822] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-August Roux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 332]; [5] a memorandum in Latin [of ?09 apr 1822] against the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 328]; [6] the same in French [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 330]; [7] a memorandum against the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]; [8] a précis on the matter of the seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, dated 00 feb 1823, from Louis de Sambucy to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 313]; [9] a petition [undated, but *post* 21 jun 1821] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 327]; [10] a petition [undated, but 1820s] of the parish priests of Montréal to Joseph-Octave Plessis [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 322].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 315 326, VI 122.

ENTRY NUMBER: 120

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 397rv-412rv. B: ff. 411rv-413r  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [ante 00 aug 1823]  
 AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacred Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]  
 RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Mémoire En faveur de l'île et Maison de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada] pour LL.EE. les Cardinaux de la S Congrégation de la Propagande [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]". A description of the deeds of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, followed by a list of their rights; their fears regarding Joseph-Octave Plessis, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, the Montréal populace, the possible scandal caused by the controversy; their queries to the addressee; and a conclusion. The capitulation of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] confirmed the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in the possessions of its goods, and the attempt by Pitt [William Pitt, 1759-1806] was thwarted by La Marche [Jean-François de La Marche], bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon. The missionary activity with the Iroquois, the Algonquins, and the and Illinois of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is recalled. This was meant "à humaniser les hordes Sauvages ... à les catéchiser, à les policer à les arracher à l'idolatrie." Joseph-Octave Plessis is accused of having accepted a seat in the Legislative Council [in 1817] and a pension of £1,000 in exchange for not opposing the Protestant crown's attitude towards the Recollets, the Jesuits, and the Sulpicians; of trying to use Jean-Jacques Lartigue in order to take possession of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, to defer the appointment of a bishop in Halifax (Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Halifax, "qui l'avoit mieux connu que tous," was of this opinion). Jean-Jacques Lartigue's intention of remaining in Montréal leaves the south bank of the St. Lawrence river without spiritual assistance during spring and autumn, when the river cannot be crossed, and paves the way for a schism similar to those of Norfolk and Philadelphia. The Montréal populace revolted against Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and made it impossible for them to communicate with Rome. The writer's queries recall McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] and ask upon what authority Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment was based. The suggestion is made that Jean-Jacques Lartigue be transferred from Montréal to Longueuil or Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 307-308 316, VI 118.

ENTRY NUMBER: 121  
 SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
 VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 414rv-433rv. B: f. 414v  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: [1] Montréal, [2] Montréal; [3] Longueuil, [4] Montréal, [5] Montréal  
 DATE: [1] 04 sep 1822, [2] 05 jan 1823, [3] 01 jul 1823; [4] 17 jul 1823, [5] 17 jul 1823  
 AUTHOR: [1-3] Augustin Chaboillez, priest; [3] Joseph Bédard, Benjamin Beaubien, and Michael O'Sullivan; [4] Joseph Bédard, Benjamin Beaubien, and Michael O'Sullivan  
 RECIPIENT: [3] Joseph Bédard, Benjamin Beaubien, and Michael O'Sullivan  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
 DESCRIPTION: [1] "*Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclésiastique du District de Montréal. Par Mr. Chaboillez, [Augustin Chaboillez] Prêtre, Curé de Longueuil [i.e., parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil].* Montréal: De l'Imprimerie de Thos. A. Turner. No. 16, rue Notre-Dame. 1823." The writer doubts whether Montréal is an episcopal district, whether the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is the bishop of Montréal, whether the latter is entitled to the honours of a diocesan bishop, whether his powers would be nullified by the death of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and whether the clergy and faithful of Montréal must regard him as their immediate superior. [2] *Post-scriptum*. The book includes: [3] a letter asking the opinion of the addressees, who are

lawyers, on the *Questions*; [4] a covering letter; [5] the *Opinion*.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 359, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 419.

ENTRY NUMBER: 122

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 434rv-435rv. B: f. 435r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 18 feb 1823

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary of Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: [Erocole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer hopes that the enclosures will suffice to convince the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of the false claims of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. He encloses [1] three maps of the Montréal area [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 323-325]; [2] Louis XIV's letters patent [of 00 jun 1702; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 317]; [3] a letter [of 01 apr 1822] of the superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris [Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 329]; [4] a letter [of 20 apr 1822] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 332]; [5] a memorandum in Latin [of ?09 apr 1822] against the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 328]; [6] the same memorandum in French [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 330]; [7] a memorandum against the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [8] a précis on the matter of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [of 00 feb 1823, from Louis de Sambucy to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 313]; [9] a petition [undated, but *post* 21 jun 1821] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 327]; [10] a petition [undated, but 1820s] of the parish priests of Montréal to Joseph-Octave Plessis [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 322].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 315 326, VI 119.

ENTRY NUMBER: 123

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 436rv, 439rv. B: f. 439r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 23 feb 1823

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: [Erocole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Although the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is well informed on the dispute regarding the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in order to avoid any confusion the writer encloses a new memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 313], where facts are more clearly stated and new evidence brought into the picture. It shows the dangers of the political attitude of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126

129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 124  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 437rv-438rv.  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: [00 000 1820s]  
AUTHOR: [A Catholic woman]  
RECIPIENT: [A Rome addressee]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Note." [This item deals with the United States, and mentions France, Rome].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 125  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 440rv, 449rv. B: f. 449r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 05 apr 1823  
AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College  
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to the letters of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], forwarded to the addressee on 5 feb [05 feb [1823], and encloses some items newly received: [1] [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the writer, 15 nov 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 126]; [2] [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the writer, 22 dec 1822 [>?recte 17 dec 1822]; [3] Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 05 dec 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 127]. They clearly refute the accusations of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal against Joseph-Octave Plessis and the bishop of Telmissus, Jean-Jacques Lartigue. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 126-127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 126  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 441rv-448rv. B: f. 448rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: 15 nov 1822  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Excerpts. The writer makes reference to his letter to the addressee of 23 mar [23 mar 1822] and to the enclosed letter to the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., to Ercole Consalvi, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," of 15 nov 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 259]. He deals with the opposition that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal wages against himself and the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]; mentions the printed letter to the writer published by some parish priests on behalf of the Sulpician Suminary of Monrtéal; and hopes that a pontifical brief will put an end to the dispute. The writer compares the ambitious attitude of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to that of the Jesuits of England.



REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 125.

ENTRY NUMBER: 127

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 442rv-447rv. B: f. 447v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 05 dec 1822

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: The priests of the archdiocese of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Mandement* addressed "A Nos très chers Frères les Curés, Missionnaires [*sic*], Vicaires, Prêtres et autres ecclésiastiques de notre Diocèse," dealing with various matters occurred after the writer's return from Europe [in aug 1820]. [1] The Seminary of Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet exists since 1806, was approved by letters patent dated 10 dec 1821, has survived on charity, and a request sent to the English crown that it be recognized went unanswered. [2] A subdivision of the vast diocese of Québec was suggested by Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] in 1783, and in 1819 [17 nov 1819] the writer submitted [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362] a plan, "suggéré même en partie par la Cour de Rome," for a subdivision into five portions, which was approved by London provided that "le Gouvernement n'eût affaire qu'à un[e] seul[e] [autorité ecclésiastique]." Rome, following the example of Vilnius in Lithuania, then appointed McDonell [Alexander McDonell] bishop of Rhesaina (for Upper Canada) [on 12 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 318], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] bishop of Telmissus (Montréal), MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] bishop of Rhosus (for the Gulf [Gulf of St. Lawrence]), and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] bishop of Juliopolis (for the Northwest) [on 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 322 324; Jean-Jacques Lartigue and Joseph-Norbert Provencher were appointed in the general congregations of 23 nov 1818 and 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039 046]. The official announcement, however, was not made until now. The writer sadly remarks that in one district [Montréal] the authority of one of the above bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was challenged. [3] Matters relating to holidays, baptism, brotherhoods, indulgences. [4] On the problem of the Bible societies [i.e., of the British and Foreign Bible Society, founded 1804] and how to deal with them in Catholic schools, a letter from Giulio Maria Della Somaglia to the writer, of 05 aug 1820, containing references to Ireland, is given in full. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 344, VI 112 (the latter not a printed matter). Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 114 125.

ENTRY NUMBER: 128

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 450rv-451rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [15 apr 1825]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer lists six marriage cases, and mentions two spouses, Paul, a widower, his son Démétrius, and Paul's [new] wife, Balbina. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (20 dec 1823 [see Joseph-Octave Plessis to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, 20 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 168]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 341.

ENTRY NUMBER: 129

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 452rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 15 sep 1823

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia, at the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 13 [13 sep 1823]. He rejoices at William Hogan's resignation [as pastor of St. Mary's Cathedral, Philadelphia; resignation accepted on 28 aug 1823], but is worried about his being replaced by Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. The European career of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] (allegedly born in Rome [*recte* in Perugia, c.1795]) is described in detail, as the latter told the writer when they met in 1814 [in Québec]. As for the presence of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] in Canada [Lower Canada], he organized a theatre, became a wine trader, married a Catholic woman [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi] before a Presbyterian minister [Alexander Spark, on 27 feb 1815], left her, tried unsuccessfully to marry another woman, and eventually left without paying his rent [to Auguste Amiot]. While in Rome [from 00 oct 1819 to 10 feb 1820], the writer tried to verify whether Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] had been ordained a *sous-diacre* in Perugia, but could find no evidence thereof. According to the writer, this Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] cannot be the same person whom the bishop of New Orleans, Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], sent to Europe to advertise the state of his mission and to find assistance. Napoleon [Napoleon I], Muller [Henry Frederick Muller], Graham [Richard Graham], Harold [William Vincent Harold] are also mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 162-166, VI 129 294 346. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 166, VI 346. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 294.

ENTRY NUMBER: 130

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 453rv-482rv. B: ff. 453v, 481v-482r

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [1] London

DATE: [1] 1824; [2] [1824 or *ante*]; [3] [1824]; [4] [1822]; [5] [1824 or *ante*]; [6] [1824 or *ante*]; [7] [1824 or *ante*];

AUTHOR: [1] [Canada Company]; [3] [Edward Allen Talbot]; [4] [Robert Fleming Gourlay]; [5] [John Strachan, Peter Robinson]; [6] [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina]; [7] [William Gilkison]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: [1] A pamphlet entitled *Information Relative to the Canadian Company* [Canada Company]. London: Printed by W. Marant, Ingram-Court, Fenchurch-Street. 1824, showing "the benefits to be derived from the establishment of a Company, for the purchase of the Crown and Clergy reserves" in Upper Canada. There is a general introduction and an Appendix, containing the following items: [2] Excerpts from *Books of Travels and Private Communications*, describing climate, soil, minerals, agricultural products, flax, hemp [00 000 1824 or *ante*]; [3] Remarks on the Province of Upper Canada. By the Founder of the "Talbot Settlement" [i.e., Edward Allen Talbot's *Five Years' Residence in the Canadas*, 1824];" [4] "Extracts from statistical Reports" [i.e., Robert Fleming Gourlay's *Statistical Account of Upper Canada*, 1822], mentioning Ancaster, Barton, Nichol, West Flamborough, Beverly [*recte* Beverley] (all in Gore District), Kingston (Midland District), Yarmouth, Southwold, Dunwich (all in London District), Delaware, Westminster, Dorchester (all in Niagara District); [5] "Queries answered by the Honourable and Reverend Dr. Strachan [John Strachan], and by P. Robinson [Peter Robinson], Esq. Members of the Council of the Province of Upper Canada [Legislative Council of Upper Canada];" [6] "Queries answered by the Right Reverend Father Macdonell, Bishop of Rhoesina [*recte* Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina];" [7] "Queries answered by William Gilkison, Esq. long resident in Upper Canada." As for item [6], Alexander McDonell supports the idea of a Canadian Company [Canada Company], to be formed in England, that would develop the province of Upper Canada in assisting the settlers to clear

the land "in the American way;" in the United States speculators and capitalists attract settlers to their lands by building roads and mills and giving loans to them; in Canada [Upper Canada], the crown and clergy reserves and the concessions granted to military claimants keep more than 3/4 of the whole province "in a state of nature." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 131

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 483rv-484rv. B: f. 484r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 20 feb 1824

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards to the addressee the answer of duc de Montmorency-Laval [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, known as duc de Montmorency], who could meet the addressee at his residence on Saturday [21 feb 1824] or rather Sunday [22 feb 1824], at 12:00 noon. The addressee should bring with him the papers relating to the dispute concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, that the writer would like to study. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 186-187, VI 116 118-123 131 210.

ENTRY NUMBER: 132

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1831)

FOLIOS: 485rv, 490rv. B: ff. 485v, 490r

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 21 dec 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer met with Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], and discussed the portion of the addressee's letter [to the writer] of 27 nov [27 nov 1824], dealing with the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada. As far as the erection of a bishopric in Montréal is concerned, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] wrote to Lord Dalhousie, governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor Lower Canada], currently in England. According to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Rhesaina, is going to Rome to explain his point of view. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (erection of the Montréal bishopric).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 292, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 285.

ENTRY NUMBER: 133

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 486rv, 489rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 29 aug 1824

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, in London]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer is not opposed to the addressee's and Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment as full bishops in their districts [Upper Canada, Montréal], yet this runs counter Rome's precedents, that is, to make bishoprics [in one country] under the jurisdiction of an archbishopric. He has written to William Poynter [on 29 aug 1824; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 284], who is more current in English political affairs, to act on his behalf with Rome, "without whose knowledge and approval no change of whatsoever nature can be adopted in the establishment of Catholic bishoprics." The writer has always been a strong supporter of the English crown, as shown by his attitude in the American War [War of 1812] and by his two petitions against the union of the provinces [*Union Bill*, 1822], one signed with the citizens [of Lower Canada], the other with the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada]. The real danger is to show an excess of power and influence on the part of the clergy, as shown in the letter of an alleged member of Parliament to the Earl of Liverpool [Robert Banks Jenkinson, Earl of Liverpool] (a copy of this is in William Poynter's hands). [The following portion is crossed] Personal notes on Mencher (who complains about the use of his money) and Clifford (greetings to him and his family).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 291, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 285.

ENTRY NUMBER: 134

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 487rv-488rv. B: ff. 487v-488r

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 08 feb 1825

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts. The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 27 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 177] and of 8 [08 jan 1825] and 15 jan 1825 [15 jan 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 183]. He met with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] and discussed the erection of bishoprics in Upper Canada and Montréal, to neither of which the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, minister for War and the Colonies] was opposed. After consulting with the governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], currently in England, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] stated, in his letter of 19 jan [19 jan 1825], that he is in favour of the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] as bishop in Upper Canada, but for the time being cannot accept Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] being appointed bishop of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("8").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 290, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 285.

ENTRY NUMBER: 135

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 491rv-494rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 apr 1825, early]

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in Upper Canada

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "De Religionis Statu in Superiori Canadae [Upper Canada] Provincia Narratio

Ab Alexandro Macdonnell Episcopo Rhaesin [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina] exarata et Sac. Cong<sup>ni</sup> de Propaganda Fide [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] Tradita Anno Domini 1825 [00 apr 1825, early." It is subdivided into the following chapters: "Exordium," [1] "De hujus narrationis Scriptore [Alexander McDonell]," [2] Canadae Superioris [Upper Canada] descriptio," [3] "De terminis Superioris Canadae [Upper Canada], nec non de Religionis statu cum primo illuc scriptor advenit," [4] "De hodierno ejusdem Religionis statu in eadem provincia [Upper Canada]," [5] "De impedimentis quae Religioni obstant," with "Sacerdotum et templorum inopia," [6] "Proposita erigendi Canadam Superiorem [Upper Canada] et Brunswick [New Brunswick] cum nova Scotia [Nova Scotia] in Episcopatus Diocesanos," followed by "Conclusio."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 287, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 285.

ENTRY NUMBER: 136

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 495rv. B: f. 495r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 apr 1825]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 135. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 137

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 496rv-497rv. B: ff. 496v-497r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 25 mar 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the encyclical issued by the pope [Leo XII] announcing the Jubilee, and the letters of the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] of 16 oct 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 175] and 8 jan [08 jan 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 182]. Gradwell [Robert Gradwell] often mentioned to the writer the addressee's devotion to the Québec church. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] answer of 15 sep 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 204].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 138

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 498rv-499rv. B: ff. 498v-499r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 mar 1825

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the note of the archbishop of Iconium [Pietro Caprano]. During the coming week he will hand to His Excellency [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] the memorandum containing all the requested pieces of information on religion in Upper Canada [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 287]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 139

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 500rv-501rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 07 jun 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 20 sep 1823 [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, *recte* of 20 sep 1824], received on 5 may [05 may 1825], dealing with queries on clandestine marriages as submitted by the writer in his own letter[to Ercole Consalvi] of 15 nov 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 259] and as requested by the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office. He also warns that the Irish Dominican Charles Ffrench is likely to appeal to the Holy See against the writer. Charles Ffrench was chased from the writer's diocese after some years of scandalous life, went to New York, caused disorders there, then went to Saint John, New Brunswick, where he replaced the resident missionary [Michael Francis Xavier Carroll] who had died in nov [00 nov 1824] and mingled with Protestant ministers. On account of the number of faithful and the lack of parish priests, the writer asks that the time for Easter communion be extended. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 4 sep [04 sep 1825] (on Easter communion); to the Holy Office [i.e., to Raffaele Mazio, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office] of 14 sep 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 203] (on marriage cases); of 17 sep 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 206, by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] (on Charles Ffrench).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 203 205-206, VI 111-114 124-127 139. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 111.

ENTRY NUMBER: 140

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 502rv-503rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 23 may 1825

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: That morning [23 may 1825], the writer received two large packets from the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] for Giulio Maria Della Somaglia [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341] and Pietro Caprano [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 342], that he will forward via the nuncio in Paris [Vincenzo Macchi]. Joseph-Octave Plessis favours most of the manuscript written by Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346]; fears Michael O'Sullivan, currently in Rome to represent the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; and has problems with the crown. [The

balance of this item deals with the United States, Madras]. Signed by Robert Gradwell and addressed to Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on 13 jun 1825. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (15 jun 1825).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 141

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 504rv-505rv. B: f. 505r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 05 jul 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the encyclical written by the pope [Leo XII] dated 25 jan [25 jan 1825], and the addressee's letter [of 28 feb 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 185-186]. He will organize a collection for the Basilica di San Paolo Fuori Le Mura [in Rome]. The addressee is asked to trust Robert Gradwell for matters concerning the writer's diocese. In a *post scriptum*, a marriage case is submitted to the prefect [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano or Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of sep 1825 [10 sep 1825, 15 sep 1825, or 17 sep 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 204-206].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 142

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 506rv-507rv. B: f. 507r

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [1] Québec; [2] Rome

DATE: [1] 15 nov 1825, [2] 05 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [2] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College; [2] Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 30 apr [30 apr 1825]. He complains that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is putting off the resolution of the dispute between himself and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal from one congregation [general congregation] to the next, although he is relieved that Rome does not trust Thavenet [Jean-Baptiste Thavenet] or Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy] and the latter's opinion has been refuted by the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. He asks the addressee to put pressure on the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to solve administrative problems of lesser importance, some of which were submitted as early as four years before. Although these were summarized in the writer's letters to the vice-prefect [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341] and to Pietro Caprano [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 342], both dated on 15 apr [15 apr 1825], he now lists queries on the relics of St. Flavian and St. Felicity, a female Marian congregation, extraordinary faculties for priests and clerics, differences between the Québec and the Roman ritual. [2] Copy dated from Rome, 05 jan 1826, and addressed to Pietro Caprano. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 143

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 508rv-509rv. B: f. 509r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 01 mar 1826  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 11 feb [11 feb 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 219] informing that, [following the general congregation of 20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 134], apostolic letters establishing the bishopric of Upper Canada were to be sent very soon. As for Thomas Weld, he studied in Paris with *abbé* Carron [Augustin-Pierre-Paul Caron] and is a worthy candidate for the coadjutorship of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] in Upper Canada. Kimbell [Joseph Kimbell] and Thompson [Richard Thompson] could complete the slate of the candidates. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 144  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 510rv-521rv. B: ff. 510rv, 511rv, 520v, 521r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Montréal]  
DATE: 19 jun 1826  
AUTHOR: Ignace-Raphaël Leclerc, priest; Michel Brunet, priest  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed [in Michel Brunet's handwriting, signed by both]  
DESCRIPTION: The writers are parish priests of Saint-Laurent [Ignace-Raphaël Leclerc] and Saint-Martin-de-Laval [Michel Brunet]. On behalf of other priests, they describe their worries arising from the the apostolic brief of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416] establishing a suffragan bishop [in Montréal]. They give the following reasons: [1] The only time a suffragan bishop in Montréal was said to be needed was in a 1783 letter of some Montréal trustees, but now easy transportation within the diocese (one day from Québec to Montréal, one day from Montréal to the see of Upper Canada [Kingston]) and the Canadians' "goût de de Voyager" mean that the bishop [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] and his coadjutor [Joseph Signay] suffice to the task; [2] the respective powers of the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] and of his coadjutor [Joseph Signay] on the one side, and of the suffragans of Montréal (Jean-Jacques Lartigue), Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell], and St. John Island [i.e., Prince Edward Island, Angus Bernard MacEachern] on the other side, is unclear, their reigning over "des nations différentes" might cause a schism, and the crown could consider their acts null and void because the latter do not take the required oath to the crown; [3] the power and prestige of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal would be reduced; [4] the appointment of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the problem of his residence and his revenues generated a major crisis in the peaceful district of Montréal; [5] it is unclear whether Jean-Jacques Lartigue reports to Québec or directly to the Holy See; [6] in the establishment of the suffragan bishopric French canon law was not observed, as required by the Capitulation [Capitulation of Montréal, 08 sep 1760] and by the British crown, and the district of Montréal was wrongly equated with mission territories such as the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Upper Canada, and the West; [7] letters patent were not issued (the Nicolet seminary [Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet] is mentioned); [8] the apostolic brief [of 01 feb 1820] was never published; [9] the British crown, and particularly Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], is opposed to the establishment of several bishoprics and of the archbishopric of Québec; [10] the writers challenge the validity of the fragment of a letter [to Joseph-Octave Plessis, dated 06 oct 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 349] of the vicar apostolic in the London district [William Poynter] that caused the declaration of some priests and parish priests of the district of Montréal; furthermore, 18 parish priests and the members of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal did not sign



the said declaration, two signed it upon certain conditions, and seven later disavowed it. The addressee is referred to the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal], the bishop of Boston [Benedict-Joseph Fenwick], and the bishop of Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget] for further information. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (parish priests of the diocese of Québec for a suffragan [suffragan bishop] in Montréal).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 145

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 522rv-523rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 04 jul 1826

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters [to Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 28 aug [28 aug 1825], 13 nov [13 nov 1825], 10 [10 jan 1826] and 31 jan [31 jan 1826], [and to Bernard-Claude Panet of] 12 mar [12 mar 1826]. He is saddened by the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 30 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 139] on the dispute between Jean-Jacques Lartigue and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and doubts whether the letter of 26 mar [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia to Bernard-Claude Panet, dated 26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 460], in which the decision was announced, was ever shown to the addressee. Yet the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] left Montréal for health reasons, and rumours are that the Sulpicians were disavowed. As for the obligation to suggest a slate of three candidates for the coadjutorship to the bishopric of Québec, this will empower the crown to select its own candidate. The addressee is asked to verify whether a letter [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia to Jean-Henri-August Roux, dated 26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 461] was sent to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. and to obtain the faculty to ordain *ad titulum missionis*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323.

ENTRY NUMBER: 146

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 524rv-525rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 04 aug 1826

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 26 mar [26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 462] and 15 apr [recte 14 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231]. He claims that both Joseph Demers and Pierre-Flavien Turgeon are worthier candidates than Joseph Signay (and they might be forced to accept the coadjutorship); that a decision must be made whether the choice of the coadjutor is the privilege of the archbishop of Québec or of the British crown (since the latter replaced the French crown); and mentions Augustin Chaboillez. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answers of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" answers of 14 oct [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 14 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 255] and 9 dec [i.e., Pietro Caprano, of 09 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 259] 1826.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-

264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 469, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464.

ENTRY NUMBER: 147

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 526rv-527rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Hammersmith, near London

DATE: 21 aug 1826

AUTHOR: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges Leo XII's apostolic letters [dated 23 may 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335] appointing him bishop of Amyclae and coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, and the addressee's own letter [of 20 may 1826]. On 6 [06 aug 1826] he was consecrated by W. [William Poynter], bishop of Alia and and vicar apostolic in the London district, by J. [James Yorke Bramston], bishop of Usula, his coadjutor, and by Thomas [Thomas Penswick], bishop of Europus, coadjutor of the Northern district [coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in the Northern district of England, Thomas Smith]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 16 sep 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 249].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 249, VI 147.

ENTRY NUMBER: 148

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 528rv-529rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 24 oct 1826

AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy of the translation into Italian

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 22 jul [22 jul 1826], addressed to his under-secretary, Horton [Robert John Wilmot Horton], and points out that Lord Dalhousie, governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada]. He is assessing whether the Montréal *seigneurie* belong to the Crown, because two recent acts of Parliament [probably the *Canada Trades and Tenures Act* of 1825, for Lower Canada] make it necessary to change the status of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. At any rate, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal would be adequately reimbursed were their *seigneurie* to be expropriated.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 483 487, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 168, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 481.

ENTRY NUMBER: 149

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 530rv-531rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 15 nov 1826

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 24 aug [24 aug 1826] and makes reference to his own letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 13 jul [*recte* 17 jul 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471]. On account of his age (74), he hopes that the bulls appointing Joseph Signay his coadjutor arrive soon [the general congregation of 06 mar 1826 had in fact deferred the appointment; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 142, but also *Cal. 1800-30* II 144]. The writer hopes that the title of archbishop is not mentioned in the bulls, otherwise he will be obliged to make a change when they are published. He recalls that Joseph-Octave Plessis had a similar problem with Jean-Jacques Lartigue's brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], because the archbishop of Québec would have acquired higher rank than the Anglican bishop, and because the only archbishop in the British colonies is the archbishop of Canterbury [currently Charles Manners Sutton]. Feigning health reasons, [on 00 jun 1826] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux left Canada [Lower Canada] with Richards [Jackson John Richards] and Power [John Power] (administrator of the diocese of New York), without permission from the writer. He said he was going to New York and to France and that he would have been absent for one year. Rumours are that Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux is going to Rome to challenge Jean-Jacques Lartigue's establishment in Montréal, where 200,000 Catholics support their new suffragan bishop. Any decision in Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's favour would be detrimental to religion, and in Canada [Lower Canada], "où l'on souffle de toutes parts la liberté et l'indépendance, il n'y a pas de plus mauvais système que de soutenir les inférieurs contre les Supérieurs." The writer will prepare a memorandum on the dispute concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 151]. The addressee should insist with Caprano [Pietro Caprano] for permission to ordain *ad titulum missionis*. In a *post scriptum*, the writer informs that he has collected more than \$1,400 for the church of San Paolo [San Paolo Fuori Le Mura] in Rome. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 231-232, V 269, VI 149-151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 150

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 532rv, 535rv. B: ff. 532rv, 535r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jan 1827]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 151.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 231-232, V 269, VI 149-151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 151

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 533rv-534rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 16 nov 1826

AUTHOR: [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Mémoire sur l'état de l'établissement de Monseig.<sup>r</sup> Jean Jacques Lartigue Eveque de Telmesse [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus] qui est préposé par le S.<sup>t</sup> Siège au gouvernement spirituel de la Ville et du District Episcopal de Montréal." The writer recalls the *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [issued by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] and 05 dec 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 344], and his own *mandement* of 15 dec [15 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 159]. They all should be reconfirmed by the Holy See, lest the whole ecclesiastical system be reversed and "faire les Gouvernants de ceux qui douvent être gouvernés, conformément aux

Systèmes modernes de fonder sur la Démocratie." The reasons brought forward by Jean-Jacques Lartigue's opponents are challenged, and the positions of Joseph-Octave Plessis, Henry Bathurst, Ercole Consalvi, Francesco Fontana, Augustin Chaboillez, and Giulio Maria Della Somaglia mentioned or described. The addressee should inform the Holy See that Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal do not perform the same duties as the Congrégation de Saint-Sulpice [Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris]. In fact, in 160 years they never had a seminary for the education of ecclesiastics, and only in the last 50 years did they have a *petit séminaire* licensing very few priests. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 231-232, V 269, VI 149-151. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 150.

ENTRY NUMBER: 152

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 536rv-537rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Prince Edward Island]

DATE: 12 dec 1826

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT: Angus Macdonald, rector of Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts from a memorandum [?in Angus Macdonald's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: The writer describes Prince Edward Island (160 miles), mainly populated by Scots and some very religious Acadians; New Brunswick, along Baie-des-Chaleurs, with many Acadians; and Cape Breton Island. Although they are not represented in the Legislative Council, Catholics enjoy the free exercise of their religion and a good relationship with the crown. However, they suffer from the lack of missionaries. In Prince Edward Island there are the writer (east), MacDonald [Bernard Donald Macdonald] (west), FitzGerald [Alexander Fitzgerald] (centre); in New Brunswick five French and Irish missionaries [François-Louis Lefèbvre, known as Bellefeuille, John Carroll, Michael McSweeney are three of them]; in Cape Breton Island, under William Fraser's jurisdiction, McDonell [Alexander McDonell, MacLeod [William Bernard MacLeod] (Bras d'Or Lake). The writer invites the addressee to forward the enclosed letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 529] to the secretary [Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and to pursue with him the promise of some places in Collegio Urbano for youngsters [from the writer's district] that was made, several years earlier, by the prefect [prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-341, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 359. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 529. Angus Macdonald was appointed rector of Scots College in 1826, but he officially began his office on 01 may 1827.

ENTRY NUMBER: 153

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 538rv-539rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [c.20 may 1827]

AUTHOR: Joseph Signay, bishop of Fussala, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (Québec, jan 1827 [00 jan 1827]).

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 154

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 540rv, 543rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [?London]  
DATE: 08 jan 1827  
AUTHOR: George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada  
RECIPIENT: Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 05 jan 1827 and confirms the substance of his last letter to the writer. Given the growth in the value of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and in the number of the inhabitants of Montréal, it is normal that the crown wishes to clarify the matter of the legal titles over Montréal. However, no decision will be made prior to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's arrival in England, provided that he arrives during the summer. Henry Bathurst's instructions to the writer were copied to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 155  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 540rv-541rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 01 feb 1827 and 31 mar 1827]  
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The dispute between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the British crown over the goods of the former's goods is briefly described, mentioning the letter written by Lord Dalhousie to Comte of 6 jan [*recte* George Ramsay Dalhousie to Joseph Comte, 08 jan 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 154], whose translation into French Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] left with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before his departure, and mentioning also the general congregation of 19 feb [19 feb 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 168] that approved the draft of the letter that Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] addressed to Lord Bathurst, then colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, then secretary of state for War and the Colonies, letter dated 00 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 168]. The writer hopes that the dispute will be resolved through the intervention of the king of France [Charles X].  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 156  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 544rv-545rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Montréal  
DATE: 05 jan 1827  
AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus  
RECIPIENT: A cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letters of Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 26 mar [26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 462], of 14 oct 1826 to the writer [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 255] and to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 254], approving the *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] that

confirmed the apostolic brief of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416]. The implications of the approval, the remaining problems, the opposition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal are described at length, mentioning the appointment of MacEachern as suffragan of the archbishop for the lower district [i.e., Angus Bernard MacEachern's appointment as suffragan of the archbishop of Québec, Bernard-Claude Panet. for Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416]. The writer asks whether his vicars general are directly under his own jurisdiction; recalls his own letter to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano] of 15 jul 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 350]; describes the financial problems relating to the building of his residence and cathedral; reminds that "tempora nostra praecipue distingui per insurrectionem penê universalem subditorum adversis superiores suos, sive civiles, sive ecclesiasticos;" recalls that the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] went to Rome with a companion [Jackson John Richards] without permission either from the writer or from the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 157

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 546rv-553rv. ff. 546v, 552v-553r

LANGUAGE: French, Latin, English, Italian

LOCATION: [?Québec]

DATE: 11 jan 1827

AUTHOR: Vindex

RECIPIENT: The publisher of *La Gazette de Québec*

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: "Z." *Observations d'un catholique sur l'Histoire du Canada par l'Honorable William Smith* (Extrait de la Gazette de Québec du 11 janvier 1827 [11 jan 1827].) " This is a very negative review of a book by Smith [William 1769-1847, *History of Canada*, published in 1826] from the point of view of the Catholics of Canada [Lower Canada], touching upon America's aboriginal peoples (José de Acosta, William Robertson, Pierre-François-Xavier de Charlevoix, Joseph-François Lafitau, Marc Lescarbot are mentioned), missions and missionaries (Jean de Brébeuf, Jérôme Lalemant, Francesco Giuseppe Bressani, Sebastien Râle), the Hôpital Général of Québec (Pierre-Herman Dosquet, Maurepas [Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux, comte de Maurepas], Condorcet [Marie-Jean-Antoine-Nicolas Caritat, marquis de Condorcet]), the liquor trade with the aboriginal peoples (Pierre-Herman Dosquet, Frontenac [Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac et de Palluau], Jean-François Hubert), Acadia (Jean-Louis Le Loutre, La Jonquière [Jacques-Pierre de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière]), the 1759 battle of Château-Richer (parish priest Du Buron [Étienne-Joseph Feré Duburon], James Wolfe, James Murray, Madeleine Saint-Claude de Ramsay [*recte* Marie-Charlotte de Saint-Claude de Ramezay], superior of the Hôpital Général of Québec). William Smith's conclusions, challenged by the writer, are that since the Conquest [1760] Catholics have no bishop in Canada, because their powers have been transferred to the British crown. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 158

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 554rv-557rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 29 jan 1827

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 14 oct 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 254], containing the decision on dispute with the Sulpician Seminary

of Montréal. He explains that during his visit to Rome in 1819 [*recte* from 00 oct 1819 to 10 feb 1820], the late archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] had agreed with Litta [Lorenzo Litta], Fontana [Francesco Fontana], and Consalvi [Ercole Consalvi] on the fact that his suffragan bishops, MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], Alexander McDonell, Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], and Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] were to receive the same honours of their archbishop [archbishop of Québec, then Joseph-Octave Plessis]; that eventually they would have been appointed full bishops once the British crown's approval was secured; and that this was the spirit of the *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [issue by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. The writer also describes Jean-Jacques Lartigue's dispute with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal with regard to the use of the Montréal churches, and asks that Jean-Jacques Lartigue's *mandement* of 12 sep 1825 and his own of 15 dec 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 159] be approved. Joseph Signay is also mentioned as a candidate to the writer's coadjutorship. Three queries relating to liturgy and holidays follow. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 159

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 558rv-559rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] Québec, [2] Québec

DATE: [1] 15 dec 1825, [2] 29 jan 1827

AUTHOR: [1] Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, [2] Narcisse-Charles Fortier, priest, secretary of the archdiocese of Québec

RECIPIENT: [1] The clergy and the faithful of the archdiocese of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy, [2] Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [1] *Mandement* dealing with the state of the church after Joseph-Octave Plessis's death [occurred on 04 dec 1825], mentioning the writer's old age, and announcing that governor Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada] approved the selection of Joseph Signay, parish priest of Québec, as the writer's coadjutor. [2] Certification. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 160

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 559rv-560rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: [1] 15 oct 1821, [2] 12 sep 1825, [3] 29 oct 1825, [4] 29 jan 1827

AUTHOR: [1-3] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [4] Narcisse-Charles Fortier, priest, secretary of the archdiocese of Québec

RECIPIENT: [1] The clergy and faithful in New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine and Cape Breton Island; [2] the faithful of Montréal; [3] [the faithful of Montréal]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1-3] Copy, [4] memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [1] A *mandement* in which the writer recalls that the apostolic letters of 12 jan 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 319] appointed MacEachern bishop of Rhodus and suffragan and auxiliary of Québec [Angus Bernard MacEachern bishop of Rhodus and suffragan and auxiliary of the archbishop of Québec] in New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and Cape Breton Island, with a jurisdiction that was subordinate to that of the writer. MacEachern was consecrated on 17 jun [17 jun 1821]. The addressees should grant MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] the same honours they would grant to the writer were he present in their region, and the writer will continue to send ecclesiastics as long as they are needed. Countersigned by Narcisse-Charles Fortier, secretary. [2] A *mandement* in which

the church built by the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], dedicated to Saint-Jacques, is said not to be a parish church, but a public chapel where no baptisms, marriages or funerals are to be celebrated; mass will be celebrated at 8:00am and this might replace mass in the parish church. Countersigned by Narcisse-Charles Fortier. [3] A *mandement* in which the writer states that, contrary to what has been decreed in his *mandement* of 12 sep 1825 [see item 2], mass in the chapel of Saint-Jacques will be celebrated at 11:00am. Countersigned by Narcisse-Charles Fortier. [4] Certification of Items 1-3. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174 176, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 158.

ENTRY NUMBER: 161

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 561rv-562rv. B: ff. 561v-562r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Hammersmith, near London

DATE: 05 feb 1827

AUTHOR: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwarded to the bishop of Kingston [Alexander McDonell] a bill of exchange for 50 *scudi*, that Leo XII granted to Upper Canada after the intercession of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 162

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 563rv-564rv. B: ff. 563v-564r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Antigonish]

DATE: [24 jun 1827]

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer certifies that on 24 un 1827 he consecrated William Fraser bishop of Tanis, in compliance with Leo XII's apostolic bulls of 07 oct 1826 [*recte* Pietro Caprano's letter to William Fraser of 07 oct 1826, enclosing the copy of Leo XII's brief of 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330, V 253], with the assistance of the Trappists Vincent [Vincent de Paul, i.e., Jacques Merle] and François [François-Xavier, i.e., Johann Baptist Kaiser]. Countersigned by MacLeod [William Bernard MacLeod], secretary. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 167.

ENTRY NUMBER: 163

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 565rv-566rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 20 nov 1827

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College



TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls the letter of 27 feb [27 feb 1827], the last he received from the addressee. At that time Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux was in Rome, but he hopes the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" did not give him much credit. As they have not returned [to Lower Canada], Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and Jackson John Richards are probably still in England. Jean-Baptiste Thavenet will forward 8,899.75 French *francs* that were collected for the church of San Paolo [San Paolo Fuori Le Mura]. The writer is currently building a new seminary [Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet] for 100 students (some measurements given), whose cost is estimated at £12,000/15,000. He will write again to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513] on the matter of the brief needed to appease the dispute with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; recalls the need for marriage dispensations; and deals with the liturgy of patron saints. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]. Forwarded to Pietro Caprano [by Robert Gradwell].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 175.

ENTRY NUMBER: 164

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 567rv-568rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: St. John's

DATE: 29 sep 1827

AUTHOR: Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls his letter of 06 oct 1822 [to Francesco Fontana, see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 110], acknowledges the Jubilee, and warns that he wrongly received letters addressed to William Poynter, vicar apostolic in the London district. The writer hopes that, owing to his failing health, a coadjutor will soon be appointed. The latter is to be chosen from among those with some experience with the local residents (mainly Irish, English, Scots, and natives [i.e., Newfoundlanders]). At any rate, revenues are not sufficient for the current vicar apostolic and a coadjutor coming from elsewhere. The writer recommends a slate consisting of three c.38-year-old candidates, i.e., [1] Michael Anthony Fleming, a Franciscan Observant, who has been in the island for four years [since the autumn of 1823]); [2] James Sinnott, who has been in the island for many years [since 1806]); Timothy Browne, an Augustinian, who has been in the island for more than 15 years [since 1812]. Samuel Burgess's scandalous life with regard to drinking and young males (a new occurrence in the island) is described, after which he was suspended and left for England. Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Panet [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari to Bernard-Claude Panet, see *Cal. 1800-30* V 286], to McDonell [Alexander McDonell, see *Cal. 1800-30* V 287], and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern, see *Cal. 1800-30* V 288] of 24 nov 1827.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 286-288, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 164.

ENTRY NUMBER: 165

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 569rv-570rv. B: ff. 569v-570rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [?21 dec 1826]

AUTHOR: [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A list of three queries concerning holidays, liturgy, and patron saints.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 166  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 571rv-572rv. B: f. 572r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [post 03 feb 1828]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from the audiences [granted by Leo XII to the Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] on 20 jan [20 jan 1828] and 3 feb [03 feb 1828], with reference to the audience of 11 feb 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 195]. Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, is granted faculties for six years to ordain *ad titulum missionis*, to ordain 20 deacons before the required age, to bless rosaries, crosses and sacred medals, indulgences, marriage dispensations. Some of the above faculties may be communicated to his vicars general and suffragan bishops [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 248, VI 166.

ENTRY NUMBER: 167  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 573rv-574rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Antigonish  
DATE: 29 jul 1827  
AUTHOR: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia  
RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the duplicate of the apostolic letters dated 07 oct 1826 [*recte* Pietro Caprano's letter to William Fraser of 07 oct 1826, enclosing the copy of Leo XII's brief of 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330, V 253] appointing him bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. It was received on 20 feb [20 feb 1827]. The duplicate was made necessary by the fact that the originals of 1825 went astray [yet the general congregation of 20 dec 1825 had deferred the decision, and the appointment had taken place in the general congregation of 24 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 134 146]. The writer encloses the act of his consecration dated 24 jun [24 jun 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 162]. He insists on the lack of priests in his territory; hopes that studentships in Collegio Urbano be made available; and asks for additional marriage dispensations. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] of 2 [02 feb 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 296] and 09 feb 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 298].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.  
Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 162.

ENTRY NUMBER: 168  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 575rv-578rv. B: f. 578r  
LANGUAGE: English, French  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: 24 oct 1826  
AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies  
RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "1." The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 22 jul [22 jul 1826], addressed to his under-secretary, Horton [Robert John Wilmot Horton], and points out that Dalhousie, governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada]. He is assessing whether the Montréal *seigneurie* belongs to the crown, because two recent acts of Parliament [probably the *Canada Trades and Tenures Act* of 1825, for Lower Canada] make it necessary to change the status of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. At any rate, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal would be adequately reimbursed were their *seigneurie* to be expropriated.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 483 487, VI 148.

ENTRY NUMBER: 169

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 579rv-580rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 10 jul 1827

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "2." The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 24 oct [24 oct 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 168], and refutes a number of its assertions and implications, namely, that the Montréal *seigneurie* belongs to the Crown, that it is a legal corporation, that its feudal rights hamper the economic development of the province [Lower Canada], and that reimbursements could be appropriate.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 170

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 581rv-584rv

LANGUAGE: English, French

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 17 oct 1827

AUTHOR: Robert John Wilmot Horton, under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "3." This letter is meant to record the several meetings and the state of negotiations between the writer and the addressee re the dispute over the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and its *seigneurie*. The writer recalls that both parties wanted to avoid the delays of a lawsuit that would ascertain the right of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to act as a corporate body; that the addressee agreed to the principle of an indemnity that would allow the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to carry on its religious duties (education of youth, conversion of natives, relief of poor); that the amount of the said indemnity would be settled by arbitration; and that in exchange the British crown would issue a charter of incorporation. Secretary Huskisson [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], informed of the above, is ready to ask Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie] to carry these arrangements into execution, provided the addressee gives the customary evidence of his lawfully representing the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and agrees that the above represents the gist of the accord between the two parties.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239

326 347-348. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 174.

ENTRY NUMBER: 171

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 585rv-588rv. B: ff. 587rv-588r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [1] 14 dec 1827, [2] 08 dec 1827

AUTHOR: [1] Edward George Stanley, under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies; [2] William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: [1] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; [2] George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer attaches the instructions issued by secretary Huskisson [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] to Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie], with orders relating to the compensation to be granted to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal if its seigneurial rights are forfeited. [2] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux forfeits the seigneurial rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in exchange for a monetary compensation equal to the value of said seigneurial rights computed on their potential and legal revenues over the past seven years; in the future, a raise in the value of said revenues might be the ground for an adjustment in the amount of the agreed compensation, provided that this raise is not caused by better management only; the value of the compensation is to be settled by arbitration.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Original documents: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 172.

ENTRY NUMBER: 172

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 589rv-590rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, English, French

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [1] 14 dec 1827, [2] 08 dec 1827

AUTHOR: [1] Edward George Stanley, under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies; [2] William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: [1] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; [2] George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy, [2] excerpts

DESCRIPTION: "5." [1] The writer attaches the instructions issued by secretary Huskisson [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] to Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie], with orders relating to the compensation to be granted to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal if its seigneurial rights are forfeited. [2] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux forfeits the seigneurial rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in exchange for a monetary compensation equal to the value of said seigneurial rights computed on their potential and legal revenues over the past seven years; in the future, a raise in the value of said revenues might be the ground for an adjustment in the amount of the agreed compensation, provided that this raise is not caused by better management only; the value of the compensation is to be settled by arbitration.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 171. Translation into French of item 2: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 546.

ENTRY NUMBER: 173

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 591rv-595rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: London

DATE: 30 oct 1827

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Robert John Wilmot Horton, under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "M," "8." The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 17 [17 oct 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 170] on their negotiations concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal as they were related to William Huskisson. The writer explains that he acts on behalf of his *confrères*; that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal enjoys rights over not one but three *seigneuries*; that the community is not required to provide relief for the poor but, were it to cease from that activity, the city of Montréal would have to enforce the so-called "taxe des pauvres;" that a compensation linked to the raise in the potential revenues of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is justified by the future raise in costs (the case of the University of Oxford is mentioned); that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal must be allowed to recruit new members in France and elsewhere.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 174

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 596rv-603rv. B: ff. 601rv-603r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 17 oct 1827

AUTHOR: Robert John William Horton [*recte* Robert John Wilmot Horton], under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: This letter is meant to record the several meetings and the state of negotiations between the writer and the addressee re the dispute over the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and its *seigneurie*. The writer recalls that both parties wanted to avoid the delays of a lawsuit that would ascertain the right of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to act as a corporate body; that the addressee agreed to the principle of an indemnity that would allow the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to carry on its religious duties (education of youth, conversion of natives, relief of poor); that the amount of the said indemnity would be settled by arbitration; and that in exchange the British crown would issue a charter of incorporation. Secretary Huskisson [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], informed of the above, is ready to ask Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie] to carry these arrangements into execution, provided the addressee gives the customary evidence of his lawfully representing the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and agrees that the above represents the gist of the accord between the two parties.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 170.

ENTRY NUMBER: 175

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 604rv-605rv. B: ff. 604v-605r

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 20 nov 1827

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts. The writer will write again to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513] on the matter of the brief needed to appease the dispute with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; recalls the need for marriage dispensations; and deals with the liturgy of patron saints.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Full letter: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 163.

ENTRY NUMBER: 176

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 606rv-607rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [1] L'Ancienne-Lorette; [2] [Québec]

DATE: [1] 13 jun 1828; [2] *post* 13 jun 1828

AUTHOR: [1] Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec; Narcisse-Charles Fortier, secretary to the archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [1] Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy signed [in Narcisse-Charles Fortier's handwriting], [2] certification

DESCRIPTION: "14." [1] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [?to Joseph Signay, of 28 apr 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 181-182]. Although the addressee has found some faults in the clergy's appeal to be sent to the King [George IV] asking that the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal be protected [for the final appeal, dated ?27 dec 1818, see *Cal. 1800-30* III 552], the writer is certain that it might convince the British ministers, "qui savent fort bien l'influence que ce Clergé a sur le Canada [Lower Canada]," to abandon the agreement reached by Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and William Huskisson, the colonial minister [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies.] This agreement, that entails the end of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, is opposed even within the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal itself. As for expenditures related to future negotiations, the writer might ask the bishop of London, Bramston [*recte* James Yorke Bramston, bishop of Usula, vicar apostolic in the London district], to file the appeal, but £250/300 will still be necessary. Since the Séminaire de Québec is already indebted, and the writer himself has begun the building of the Nicolet seminary [Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet], the above sum must be provided by the addressee. [2] Certified and signed by Narcisse-Charles Fortier. Notes (letter probably addressed to Le Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 177

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 608rv, 610rv. B: f. 610r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 04 feb 1828

AUTHOR: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's letter of 19 jan [19 jan 1828], the writer thanked the king [Charles X] for his intercession with the court of London on behalf of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred

Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 178

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 609rv. B: f. 609v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 19 jan 1827

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer certifies that, with the British crown's permission, they [the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] received several French priests, namely, Candide-Michel Le Saulnier in 1793; 12 in 1794 [Guillaume-Marie Garnier Des Garets, François-Joseph-Michel Humbert, Anthelme Malard, Antoine-Alexis Molin, Philibert Nantet, Claude Rivière, François-Marie Robin, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, Antoine Sattin, Jean-Louis-Melchior Sauvage de Chatillonet, Jean-Baptiste Thavenet], two or three later [*recte* 16], three more around 1825 [Joseph-Alexandre Baile, Patrick Phelan, Joseph-Vincent Quiblier]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, C 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 179

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 611rv-612rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 apr 1828

AUTHOR: Angus Macdonald, rector of Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to a letter he just received, and describes the state of the mostly Celtic-speaking [i.e., Gaelic-speaking] inhabitants of Cape Breton Island, where many immigrants arrive yearly from Scotland owing to the harsh rule of their landlords and thanks to the crown's subsidies. Although they enjoy the free exercise of their Catholic religion, the lack of priests makes it very difficult for their ordinary, William Fraser, to provide to their spiritual needs, as only two missionaries are available to him. The writer, who is ready to go there in person, asks that studentships in Collegio Urbano be made available to the residents of Cape Breton Island, possibly by moving current Scottish students to Scots College, at the addressee's expense. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [imprecise].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 180

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 613rv-614rv. B: f. 614r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [shortly post 17 apr 1828]

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "13." Memorandum entitled "Opinion de l'Evêque de Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] sur le projet d'accomodement entre les Mr du Sem<sup>re</sup> de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] & le Gouvernement Britannique [British crown] pour la cession de leurs droits seigneuriaux." Among other objections, the writer maintains that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal only administers its goods on behalf of the writer himself, and cannot dispose of them by signing any agreement, and that any bill (such as the current bills regarding a change in the land tenure structure) passed by the British Parliament must be approved by the Legislative Council of Lower Canada prior to their implementation. Notes ("sans date, mais qui paroît avoir suivi immédiatement le Projet d'accomodement du 17 Avril, 1828 [17 apr 1828]").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 181

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 615rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: 17 apr 1828

AUTHOR: Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Joseph Signay, bishop of Fussala, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "12." News of the accord signed between Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and the British crown reached the writer through Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's letters, the letters of the Upper Canada coadjutor [Thomas Weld] to McDonell [Alexander McDonell], and the French Sulpicians. The writer questions whether such an accord is to the advantage of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and asks the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] to read the enclosed memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 182] and to discuss the matter with the writer prior to the final approval. Notes.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 182.

ENTRY NUMBER: 182

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 616rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [28 apr 1828]

AUTHOR: [Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Joseph Signay, bishop of Fussala, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "'Projet d'accomodement avec le Gouvernement Britannique [British crown]," stating that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal will forfeit its seigneurial rights, whereas the British crown will recognize the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal as a chartered legal corporation; will grant it a perpetual revenue to be regarded as a compensation; and will leave to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal its property over the land. The pros and cons of the above accord are listed and described, and the fact the Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux is authorized by the Holy See to



sign such an accord questioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 181.

ENTRY NUMBER: 183

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 617rv-618rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 25 aug 1828

AUTHOR: Bertrand Martial, vicar general of the bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Observations derived from the writer's several visits to Canada [Lower Canada], to be forwarded to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari. The writer praises the Canadian [Lower Canadian] clergy for its attachment to religion, for their external appearance (cassock is used even in travelling), and for the neatness of churches (with no parallel in Europe's villages and countryside), although the level of their instruction is low and they are too lazy ("lâches") for serious studies. However, Protestant sects are making progress, thanks to their entrepreneurship in business and the superior level of their ministers as preachers. The dispute over the way Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal dealt with the British crown has split the Canadian [Lower Canadian] clergy. The attitudes of the former and the current bishops of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishops of Québec] and of Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus (his family ties in the dispute are hinted to), are described. The British crown rejoices at this dispute amongst Catholics, yet it will not force Protestantism onto Canada [Lower Canada] lest the example of the United States is repeated. This letter is sent via Lewis Willcocks in New York. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 184

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 619rv-620rv. B: f. 620r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] [Montréal], [2] Montréal, [3] [Montréal]

DATE: [1] 29 sep 1828, [2] 30 sep 1828; [3] [post 30 sep 1828]

AUTHOR: [1] Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus; [2] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; [3] [Ignace Bourget, secretary of Jean-Jacques Lartigue]

RECIPIENT: [1] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; [2] Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1-2] Copy signed, [3] certification

DESCRIPTION: "15." [1] The writer is just returned from Québec, where he, the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], and his coadjutor [Joseph Signay] have drafted a petition addressed to the king [George IV], that the administrator of the province [James Kempt] will forward, asking for the protection of the goods and the legal titles of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The said petition has already been signed by the members of the Séminaire de Québec, and will be signed by the priests of the diocese [for the final petition, dated 27 dec 1828, see *Cal. 1800-30* III 552]. [2] The writer is grateful to the addressee and is certain that the crown will approve. [3] Certification. Notes.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313

316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239  
326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 185

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 621rv, 624rv. B: f. 624r

LANGUAGE: Latin, French, Italian

LOCATION: St. Andrew's, Prince Edward Island

DATE: 20 oct 1828

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls his letter to the addressee of 6 may [06 may 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 530] informing of the departure from the island [Prince Edward Island], via Newfoundland, bound for Rome, of students Eugene MacEachern (born in the island [Prince Edward Island]) and Norbert MacEachern (born in Cape Breton Island). He describes his summer visitation to New Brunswick (1,200 confirmations), Baie des Chaleurs (1,515 Acadian families, 3,000 aboriginal peoples, mostly breeders and fishermen, Cap-Torment mentioned), Saint John, from which he returned on 18 sep [18 sep 1828]. There are in the island [Prince Edward Island] two Scottish priests [Alexander FitzGerald, Bernard Donald Macdonald] and one French priest [Sylvain-Ephrem Poirier], the latter ordained on in jun [28 jun 1828]. The archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet], in a letter [dated 29 may 1828?] that the writer received after his return and that he quotes at length, clearly stated that he would not send missionaries because there are none in the colleges who can speak Scottish [i.e., Gaelic]. The writer takes this as evidence that the archbishop [Bernard-Claude Panet] has no intention of receiving Scottish students in his colleges, and therefore asks the addressee to rescind the jurisdiction of Québec over his province and to send a coadjutor who could live either in the island [Prince Edward Island] or in New Brunswick. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (31 jan 1829: the arrival of the two students [Neil MacLeod, Colin Francis MacKinnon] was acknowledged [in the letter written by Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 304].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-341, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 527. In his letter, Angus Bernard MacEachern mentions the two students (Eugene MacEachern and Norbert MacEachern), that he sent to Rome. The notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" appended to this document, however, make reference to the letter of Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, in which the arrival of two different students, those sent by William Fraser (Neil MacLeod and Colin Francis MacKinnon) is acknowledged, thus engendering some confusion in the reader. The fact is, that Eugene MacEachern, Norbert MacEachern, Neil MacLeod, and Colin Francis MacKinnon all signed in at Collegio Urbano on the same day, 22 jan 1829.

ENTRY NUMBER: 186

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 622rv-623rv. B: ff. 622v-623r

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 16 dec 1826

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed [signed by both authors]

DESCRIPTION: "4." The writers give permission to the addressee to send two students to Collegio Urbano, provided they are 15 years old and of good behaviour, so that they may be ordained and sent back to their mission. Notes (25 apr 1827 [possibly a reception date in Angus Bernard MacEachern's handwriting]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-341, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. This letter was probably received by Angus Bernard MacEachern in Prince Edward Island; it was then handed to Eugene MacEachern and Neil MacEachern to take to Rome with them.

ENTRY NUMBER: 187

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 625rv-629rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Lower Canada [Québec]

DATE: dec 1828 [27 dec 1828]

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, and the clergy of Lower Canada

RECIPIENT: King [George IV, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed

DESCRIPTION: "17." The addressee is asked to protect the goods and the legal titles of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, against the agreement drafted at the end of the past year [?17 apr 1828; see it in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 182 189] by Huskisson, then colonial minister [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], and the current superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. The writer makes reference to article 2 of the Capitulation of Québec of 1759 [18 sep 1759], to articles 6, 27 and 34 of the Capitulation of Montréal of 1760 [08 sep 1760], to [George III's] instructions to Carleton, then governor of Lower Canada [Guy Carleton, governor of Québec], of 1775 [03 jan 1775], to the 1819 journey to London of the former bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] and the latter's memorandum dated 20 aug [20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 353 551]. Signed by Charles-Félix Cazeau, secretary to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet], who certifies that all the members of the clergy of Lower Canada signed the original petition except for two.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 552. A partial copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Ff. 625v, 626v, 627v, 628v must to be read from the bottom up.

ENTRY NUMBER: 188

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 630rv-631rv. B: f. 631r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Near Dorchester, [Nova Scotia]

DATE: 09 oct 1828

AUTHOR: William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer received the addressee's letter of 2 feb [02 feb 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 296], in which he was granted permission to send two youngsters from his vicariate apostolic to Collegio Urbano in Rome. The two chosen candidates [Neil MacLeod, Colin Francis MacKinnon] took the oath to enter priesthood in due time and will leave shortly. As did the bishop of Rhodus in New Brunswick [Angus Bernard MacEachern], the writer spent the summer and the autumn visiting his vicariate apostolic. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] of 31 jan 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 304].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-341, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 189

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 632rv-633rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] London, [2] Montréal

DATE: [1] [shortly *post* 17 apr 1828], [2] [*post* 14 feb 1828]

AUTHOR: [1] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; [2] Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: [1] [Holy See], [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Memorandum, [2] Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] "24." Memorandum entitled "Articles de la Convention entre Mr Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] Supérieur du Séminaire de St Sulpice à Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] et le Gouvernement de sa Majesté Britannique [British crown]," explaining how the accord is to the advantage of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and insisting on the clause allowing the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to receive members from France. [2] The above project was enclosed with Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari's letter to the writer of 14 feb [14 feb 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 305]. It was probably prepared by Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and sent by him from London to the Holy See for approval, which was obtained.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 190

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 634rv-639rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 dec 1826]

AUTHOR: [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Memoria concernente il Canada [Lower Canada]." A long and detailed description of the state of religion in Canada [Lower Canada], with particular regard to the dispute between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the bishop of Québec [currently Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] over the role of Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus. Catholics are 500,000, tithes are paid to the *c.*200 parish priests according to a 1/26 rate, the clergy is good, Franciscans [Franciscans Recollet] and Jesuits are extinct, goods of female monasteries in Québec and Montréal are subject to the approval of the king [currently George IV]. French ecclesiastical and civil laws are still in use. The legal position of the Catholic church and of the bishop of Québec [currently Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] vis-à-vis the British crown is described as being very precarious in spite of the Treaty of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] and the War of 1812, as shown by letter of the colonial minister, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] to Sherbrooke, governor of Canada [John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada], of 05 jun 1817, here fully translated (the letter mentions Joseph-Octave Plessis and the Earl of Egremont [Charles Wyndham, Earl of Egremont]). The influence of the British crown in the selection of the bishops of Québec and of their coadjutors is explained at length, with special reference to Étienne Montgolfier, Jean-Olivier Briand, Pierre Denaut, Joseph-Octave Plessis (appointed through the influence of Ryland [Herman Witsius Ryland]), Joseph Signay (favoured by Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie]), Jean-Jacques Lartigue. The Church of England (20 ministers, many parishes, provided with 1/7 of the untitled land) is struggling to receive the same recognition as the Catholic church; there is a Scottish bishop in Québec [Charles James Stewart], and another is to be appointed in Upper Canada to counter the influence of McDonell [Alexander McDonell]. The history, importance and legal titles of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, established 1673, is insisted upon, and the instructions of the king [George III] to the governor of Canada [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043], dated 1811 [22 oct 1811] are recalled. They provide to the needs of their college (200 students), of the Iroquois, Algonquins, and Ottawa, of the parish (22,000 souls), monasteries, hospitals, prisons and garrison of Montréal. As for the dispute

regarding Jean-Jacques Lartigue's role in Montréal and his relationship with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal (described at length), the writer suggests that the bishop should limit his role to that of vicar general of the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 239.

ENTRY NUMBER: 191

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 640rv-641rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Kingston

DATE: 22 apr 1829

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Following the promise of the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Caprano [Pietro Caprano], made during the writer's visit to Rome four years earlier [in the spring of 1825], to provide two studentships in Collegio Urbano, he now sends two youngsters (MacMillan [Angus JohnMacMillan], 16, and Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell], 14) that he hopes will be ordained in due time. They are to leave home during the coming month for New York, where they will catch the first ship going to Genoa or Leghorn. The writer thanks the pope [Leo XII] for the money he just received, but warns that the growing number of Irish immigrants will require more spiritual assistance that he can provide with his 14 priests, four of whom were locally raised and recently ordained. Two more are soon to be ordained, and three more have received minor orders. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] of 12 sep 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 326].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 327-326, VI 191-192 425. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 192.

ENTRY NUMBER: 192

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 645rv-646rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Kingston

DATE: 22 apr 1829

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Following the promise of the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Caprano [Pietro Caprano], made during the writer's visit to Rome four years earlier [in the spring of 1825], to provide two studentships in Collegio Urbano, he now sends two youngsters (MacMillan [Angus JohnMacMillan], 16, and Alexander MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell], 14) that he hopes will be ordained in due time. They are to leave home during the coming month for New York, where they will catch the first ship going to Genoa or Leghorn. The writer thanks the pope [Leo XII] for the money he just received, but warns that the growing number of Irish immigrants will require more spiritual assistance that he can provide with his 14 priests, four of whom were locally raised and recently ordained. Two more are soon to be ordained, and three more have received minor orders.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 327-326, VI 191-192 425. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 191.

ENTRY NUMBER: 193

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 647rv-648rv  
 LANGUAGE: French, Latin, Italian  
 LOCATION: [1] [Rome], [2] Québec, [3] Québec, [4] [Québec]  
 DATE: [1] [00 dec 1833], [2] 27 may 1829, [3] 08 nov 1830, [4] 09 nov 1832  
 AUTHOR: [1] [?Thomas Maguire, priest]; [2] Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec; [3] Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec; [4] Joseph Signay, bishop of Fussala, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec  
 RECIPIENT: [1] [?Carlo Maria Pedicini, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [3] Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [4] Carlo Maria Pedicini, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Memorandum, [2-4] Copy  
 DESCRIPTION: "F." [1] Memorandum "Relevé de différentes questions adressées à la Cour de Rome, lesquelles sont demeurées jusqu'à présent sans réponse." The following items are transcribed: [2] The letter deals with Leo XII's indult concerning the writer's coadjutor [Joseph Signay] of 11 jun 1826, ordination of priests, liturgy, holidays, celebration of mass; [3] Excerpts [ from *Cal. 1800-30* VI 235], making reference to the writer's letters of 31 jan [31 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548] and 27 may 1829, and dealing with holidays, ordination of priests, vicars general (Boston and New York mentioned), baptism, and enclosing a memorandum ("E" [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 205]) prepared by one of the writer's vicars general on marriage cases; [4] The letter explains the priority list amongst the archbishop of Québec's vicars general in case of death of both the archbishop of Québec and his coadjutor; the priority is the first vicar general of Québec, then the second vicar general of Québec, then the vicar general of Trois-Rivières, then the auxiliary bishop of Montréal, then the vicar general of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (27 May 1829).  
 REMARKS: Ff. 647rv is written from the bottom up.

ENTRY NUMBER: 194  
 SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
 VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 649rv-683rv. B: ff. 649v, 650v, 682v-683rv  
 LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
 LOCATION: [Louisiana]  
 DATE: [00 000 1822]  
 AUTHOR: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans  
 RECIPIENT:  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
 DESCRIPTION: "I." Pamphlet entitled "*Notice sur l'état actuel de la mission de la Louisiane [Louisiana] [...] Dernière édition à laquelle on a ajouté de nouveaux détails.* Turin, 1822. Chez Hyacinthe Marietti [Giacinto Marietti] Libraire, rue du Po', sous les arcades de l'Université Royale [Università Regia di Torino]." Sub-divided into "Avant-propos" [pp. 3-6], and "Notice" [pp. 7-65], signed by L.-G., bishop of Louisiana [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, bishop of New Orleans], and certified by Charles de La Croix, secretary. It is a very detailed summary of the recent history and state of religion in the west of the United States, with special reference to Louisiana, mentioning China, Japan, Italy, France and Belgium. As for Canada [Lower Canada], the founding of New Orleans in 1720 [*recte* 1718] and Pierre Le Sueur's exploration of the Mississippi river in 1720 [*recte* 1700-2] are mentioned.  
 REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 195  
 SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
 VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 684rv-685rv  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: 10 jul 1829

AUTHOR: Nicholas Patrick Stephen Wiseman, rector of the English College  
RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," or Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's wishes, the writer quotes at length from a letter written by Thomas Weld, coadjutor of Upper Canada [i.e., coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston], dated from London, on 19 may [19 may 1829]. Contrary to what he had stated in his letter of jan 1829 [00 jan 1829], Thomas Weld maintains that he has not yet gone to Canada [Upper Canada] to meet Alexander McDonell, although the rigid climate of Upper Canada is not what detains him. Thomas Weld also tried to obtain more subsidies from the British crown for the clergy (12 priests at most) and schools of Upper Canada, where Catholics are 40,000/50,000, but his latest meeting with the colonial minister [George Murray, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], leaves little room for hope. Currently the diocese lives on £750 paid by the Canadian Company [Canada Company] for buying goods, but the company [Canada Company] might soon go bankrupt. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 196  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 686rv-687rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 20 aug 1829 [*recte* 20 aug 1819]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: "22." Memorandum entitled "Second Mémoire à présenter au très Honorable Comte Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], Principal Secrétaire d'Etat de S.M.B. [George III] pour le département colonial [secretariate of state for War and the Colonies]." The writer gives his reasons against the alleged intention of the provincial government of Lower Canada to take possession of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Certified and signed by Charles-Félix Cazeau, secretary. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 353 551, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304. Ff. 686v, 687v are written from the bottom up.

ENTRY NUMBER: 197  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 688rv-689rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [1] Dublin, [2] St. John's, [3] Fort Townshend  
DATE: [1] [*post* 09 feb 1805]; [2] 09 aug 1804; [3] 10 aug 1804  
AUTHOR: [1] John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin; [2] Principal inhabitants of Newfoundland; [3] Erasmus Gower, naval governor of Newfoundland  
RECIPIENT: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] Erasmus Gower, naval governor of Newfoundland; [3] Principal inhabitants of Newfoundland  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Memorandum signed, [2] Copy, [3] Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer certifies the two attached items. [2] The writers support the request of O'Donel, chief Roman clergyman of Newfoundland for 20 years [James Louis O'Donel, prefect apostolic in Newfoundland from 1784], for a crown pension. They mention James Louis O'Donel's crucial role, next to that of fgeneral John Skerrett, in thwarting the revolt [led by the Society of United Irishmen] in the spring of 1799. In order to obtain the said pension, John Skerrett

has applied to Radstock [William Waldegrave, Baron Radstock], Pole [Charles Maurice Pole], Gambier [James Gambier, Baron Gambier], and the Duke of Kent [Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent and Strathearn], but, for various reasons, the appropriate documents never reached Newfoundland. [3] The writer acknowledges the addressees' letter, and will duly support their petition. Postal stamp (Waterford).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 021 197. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 021.

ENTRY NUMBER: 198

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 690rv-691rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian, Latin

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 12 nov 1829

AUTHOR: *La Minerve*

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: A full and original copy of vol. III, no. 79, of the bi-weekly newspaper *La Minerve*, printed and published by Duvernay [Ludger Duvernay], 29, rue Saint-Paul, Montréal. Classified advertisements, a birth, the description of an accident, news from France, Chile, Russia, Turkey, Greece, Ireland, England, Colombia, the United States, the speech delivered by Étienne Chartier at the opening of the Collège Sainte-Anne (taken from the *Quebec Gazette*, 28 sep [28 sep 1829], a letter signed "Pensez y bien" and dated 08 nov 1829 on Étienne Chartier and the *Union Bill*, another letter on the same matter signed "P.M.," and an unsigned article again on Étienne Chartier.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 199

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 692rv-695rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 01 dec 1829

AUTHOR: Thomas Maguire, priest; Pierre-Antoine Tabeau, priest

RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed [in Thomas Maguire's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Notes pour accompagner la demande de revoquer la permission accordée par Rome à Mons Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] d'aliéner les biens de St Sulpice de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]," in six paragraphs. The writers opposed Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's preliminary accord [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 189], signed after his unauthorized trip to Europe [of 1826-7]. They make reference to Joseph-Octave Plessis's memorandum ("18") to the Court of St. James's [*recte* to Henry Bathurst, dated 20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 551]; to the letter of the current bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] to the addressee, dated 27 may 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 193], recently delivered; to the petition ("D") to George IV signed by the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], the bishop of Fussala [Joseph Signay], and almost all the clergy [of Lower Canada [petition dated 00 dec 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 552]; to a recent decision [made *ante* 01 dec 1829] of the Legislative Council [Legislative Council of Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 214]; to a memorandum ("Z") on the loyalty of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal towards the British crown that would follow such an accord; to the letter ("7") of Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, to Joseph Comte, dated 30 an 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 556]; to the letter of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux [dated 29 sep 1828] and the answer ("15") of Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux [dated 30 sep 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 184]; to the opinion ("O") of 12 lawyers of Paris [dated 18 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 209]; and to the letter ("M," "2" [*recte* "8"]) of Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to the under-secretary



[John Wilmot Horton, under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies, dated 30 oct 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 173]. If the accord is approved, other Catholic institutions might be deprived of their goods, as it happened to the Jesuits in the past, and the revenues will finance Protestant universities and educational institutions.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 200

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 696rv-697rv. B: f. 697r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: St. John's

DATE: 10 dec 1829

AUTHOR: Michael Anthony Fleming, OFM Obs, bishop of Carpasia, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 25 jul [25 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 311], enclosing Pius VIII's apostolic letters [of 10 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 338-339] appointing him bishop of Carpasia and coadjutor of the bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, Thomas Scallan. He was consecrated in St. John's [on 28 oct 1829] by Thomas Scallan, assisted by the Thomas Anthony Ewer, a Franciscan Observant, his vicar general, and by Nicholas Devereux, in the presence of Nicholas Herron and many people. The writer asks for the usual faculties (Thomas Scallan's faculties, granted in 1823 for seven years, are to expire soon), and encloses £20. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] of 06 mar 1830 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 332].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 332, VI 200.

ENTRY NUMBER: 201

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 698rv-701rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 16 dec 1830

AUTHOR: Thomas Maguire, priest; Antoine Tabeau, priest

RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed [on Thomas Maguire's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: "A." Memorandum entitled "Notes pour accompagner la Pétition présentée à la Saintete Pie VIII [Pius VIII]. au nom du Seig<sup>r</sup> Evêque de Telmesse [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] Suffragant & du Seig<sup>r</sup> Evêque de Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]," in six paragraphs. The dispute between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and Jean-Jacques Lartigue is discussed, and the accusations waged by Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux are challenged. Reference is made to the memorandum issued by Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez, dated 00 aug 1823] against the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359, VI 121]; to the opposing view expressed by Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and in the memorandum written by the late Sulpician Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346]; to the letter ("4") that Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux wrote to Horton [John Wilmot Horton, dated 30 oct 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 173]; to the recent memorandum and petition to the king written by the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, to George IV, dated 27 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 552]; to the letter ("22bis") that the the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] wrote [to Bernard-Claude Panet], dated 14 oct 1826. The claim maintain that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [archbishop

of Québec], and cannot receive new members without the latter's permission; furthermore, all the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal does is to administer the Montréal parish, a *petit séminaire*, and an Indian mission at some 30 miles from Montréal [Oka]. The malice of the British crown is shown by the private instructions all governors receive [here quoted at length], where reference is made to the act of 1774 [*Quebec Act*, 22 jun 1774].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 202

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 702rv-703rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [21 dec 1829]

AUTHOR: Nicholas Patrick Stephen Wiseman, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Note delle Ponenze Memoriali presentati alla S. Cong<sup>ne</sup> di Propaganda [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] dai due Sacerdoti [Thomas Maguire, Antoine Tabeau] Deputati dai Vescovi del Basso Canada [Lower Canada, i.e., Bernard-Claude Panet, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph Signay]." The list includes [1] memorandum addressed to the pope [Pius VIII] asking for the erection of the bishopric of Montréal, threatening the resignation of the bishop [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus] in case of negative answer; [2] memorandum to the pope [Pius VIII] for the appointment of coadjutors to the archbishopric of Québec. [Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" added]: to be examined; [3] memorandum to the prefect [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," asking for indulgences and answers to new and old queries. [Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" added]: to be summarized; [4] memorandum asking the addressee that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal be prevented from receiving new members without the approval of the bishop [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], for faculties regarding mass, marriage dispensations. The writer recalls that, amongst the several extant queries, some concern celebration of mass, a translation of the New Testament, the Confrérie de Sainte-Marie-Auxiliatrice, indulgences, and whether Canada [Lower Canada] is under the Gallican régime. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 203

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 704rv, 709rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [*post* 21 dec 1829]

AUTHOR: Mauro Amici, OSB Sylv, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer answers the queries submitted by the clergy of Québec [as listed by Thomas Maguire in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 204-205], dealing with the Confrérie de Sainte-Marie Auxiliatrice and celebration of mass. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239

326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 204  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 705rv-706rv. B: f. 706r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 21 dec 1829  
AUTHOR: [Thomas Maguire, priest]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "D." Memorandum listing two queries [submitted by Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], dealing with the Confrérie de Sainte-Marie Auxiliatrice and celebration of mass.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 205  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 707rv-708rv. B: ff. 707v-708r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 18 dec 1829  
AUTHOR: Thomas Maguire, priest  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: "E." A query dealing with the liturgy of the celebration of mass and holidays.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 206  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 710rv-713rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [post 21 dec 1829]  
AUTHOR: [?Mauro Amici, OSB Sylv, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: A very detailed opinion on marriage dispensations and the case of incest with regard to the diocese of Québec. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 207  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 714rv-715rv. B: f. 715r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Montréal  
DATE: 01 may 1829  
AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: "F." The writer makes reference to the *mandement* issued [by Joseph-Octave Plessis] on 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]; to the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and to the parish priest of Longueuil [Augustin Chaboillez, parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil], who should explain the reasons of their opposition to the writer's own appointment as auxiliary bishop [to the archbishop of Québec, currently Bernard-Claude Panet]. According to the writer, the main question is whether Canada [Lower Canada] is still under the Gallican régime. It is that question the Holy See must answer. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (15 may 1829 [?recte 01 may 1829]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 208  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 716rv-733rv. B: f. 733r  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [?00 dec 1829]  
AUTHOR: Mauro Amici, OSB Sylv, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Voto dell'Avvocato Amici [Mauro Amici]." The writer, asked for his opinion on the dispute between the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by a member of the latter [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux?], is against the former's attempt to change a system that worked so well for many years, and recalls that the union between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the parish of Montréal was decided by the first bishop of Québec [François de Laval] in 1678. The case of the Sulpician Richards [Jackson John Richards] is mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 209  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 734rv-743rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 18 aug 1819  
AUTHOR: Hennequin, lawyer; Archambault, lawyer; Delacroix-Frainville, lawyer; Gicquel, lawyer; Billecocq, lawyer; Berryer père, lawyer; Bonnet, lawyer; Tripier, lawyer; La Calprade, lawyer; Dupin, lawyer; Berryer fils, lawyer; Gaillard, lawyer  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: "O." Printed matter entitled *Consultation de douze des plus célèbres avocats de Paris, Touchant les droits de propriété du Séminaire de Montréal au Canada [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in Lower Canada]*, and printed "De l'Imprimerie de Cellot, rue des Grands-Augustins, no. 9." The writers believe that the legal titles of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal cannot be doubted. In order to prove their point, they briefly recall the history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in Canada [Lower Canada] and examine in detail the Treaty of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] (art. IV), and the document signed on 29 apr 1764 by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the Paris Sulpicians. The said document, quoted at length, was signed by Jean Cousturier, then superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris, Beaupoil [Yrieix de Beaupoil], Bourachot [Claude Bourachot], Legrand, Moiroud [Jean-Joseph Moiroud] for the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris, and by Étienne Montgolfier, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (on the issue examined by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on 01 mar 1830 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-146]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 210

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 744rv-745rv. B: ff. 744v-745r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [ante 30 jan 1826]

AUTHOR: [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [?Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writers are the agents of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, i.e., Robert Gradwell] and of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris [Louis de Sambucy]. They have been informed that on Monday next [30 jan 1826] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" will discuss how to re-establish the peace in the church of Canada [Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 139]. They confirm their good relationship and hope that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" will put an end to the controversy. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: [1] Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304 424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. [2] Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 116.

ENTRY NUMBER: 211

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 746rv-755rv. B: ff. 746v, 747v, 753v, 755rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [28 apr 1824]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Second Mémoire sur L'affaire de Montréal dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada]." The writer summarizes his first memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 307] and makes reference to his own letter to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] of 10 aug 1823, and to Joseph-Octave Plessis's

letter of 19 jan 1824, in which he stated his intention to keep the properties of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The inopportune appointment of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], for Montréal's proximity to Québec (26 hours) and the existence of two other bishops [Joseph-Octave Plessis, Bernard-Claude Panet], caused a schism that could have been avoided had the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] followed the example of Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], who in similar conditions left New Orleans for St. Louis. The case of a Scottish priest who for 15 years was refused admission to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal introduces the principal question, i.e., whether a brief of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" authorized Joseph-Octave Plessis to refuse admission to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to any priests, and to withdraw from the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal any number of priests for his own use. The archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] and the bishops of Boston [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus], Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget], Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], and Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet] are also mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 213. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 311.

ENTRY NUMBER: 212

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 756rv-757rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 feb 1827

AUTHOR: [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer asks the addressee to make it clear the implications of Pius VII's brief of 1820 [01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], because the appointment of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the establishment of a chapel [Saint-Jacques] are not in agreement with the principle of the Gallican church, in that they contradict the jurisdiction of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal over the parish of Montréal. In doing so, they also weaken the position of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal vis-à-vis the British crown, that is planning the establishment of a university in Montréal. Furthermore, the writer asks for permission to enrol two from amongst its students as new members of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal every year, given the fact that the British crown forbids to receive new members from France, and that seldom does the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] grant such permission. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 213

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 758rv-759rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: [28 apr 1824]

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The nature too detailed of his first memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 307] on the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and subsequently Pius VII's death [occurred on 20 aug 1823], Leo XII's election [on 28 sep 1823], and other

issues delayed the decision of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Urged by some cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and by the duc de Montmorency-Laval [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, known as duc de Montmorency], the writer adds [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 311] comments on the political state of the church of Canada [Lower Canada] and encloses useful documents "sur la question principale."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 211. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 310.

ENTRY NUMBER: 214

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 760rv-762rv, 769rv-770rv. B: f. 762r

LANGUAGE: French, English

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [*ante* 01 dec 1829]

AUTHOR: [Legislative Council of Lower Canada]

RECIPIENT: George IV, king of Great Britain and Ireland

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "B," "19." The writers ask the addressee that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal be maintained in the possession of its goods. Signed by William Burns Lindsay, clerk [clerk of the Legislative Council]. Certified by Charles-Félix Cazeau, secretary [to Bernard-Claude Panet].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Pagination: ff. 769rv, 770v, 770r, 760rv, 761rv. The text is bilingual. Ff. 760v, 761v, 769v, 770v are written upside down.

ENTRY NUMBER: 215

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 763rv-764rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] [Québec], [2] [?London], [3] [Québec], [4] [Québec]

DATE: [1] [09 may 1832], [2] [*ante* 09 may 1832], [3] [30 may 1832], [4] [*post* 30 may 1832]

AUTHOR: [1] Lord Aylmer [Matthew Whitworth-Aylmer, Baron Aylmer]; [2] Lord Goderich [Frederick John Robinson, Viscount Goderich]; [3] Panet, bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]; [4] Charles-Félix Cazeau, secretary to the archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [1] [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]; [2] Lord Aylmer [Matthew Whitworth-Aylmer, Baron Aylmer]; [3] Lord Aylmer [Matthew Whitworth-Aylmer, Baron Aylmer]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed

DESCRIPTION: "C," "25." [3] The writer encloses a copy of a memorandum that Joseph-Octave Plessis sent to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], dated 1819 [20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 551], and mentions that the writer and his coadjutor, the bishop of Fussala [Joseph Signay], are of one mind on the dispute; [4] Certification.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236. The first portion of this item is missing; ff. 763v is written upside down. This editor regrouped in this file items that seem to be dealing with the same matter, although, as noted by Nicholas Patrick Stephen Wiseman (see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 236), the disorder in which they were kept makes it almost impossible to understand when items were sent, received or discussed. Items 1 and 2 are missing entirely.

ENTRY NUMBER: 216

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 765rv-766rv

LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 14 aug 1833  
AUTHOR: Joseph Signay, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Vincent Quiblier, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: "D," "1." Rumours have it that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal has used its influence in Rome and has convinced the Holy See to delay the appointment of the writer's coadjutor [Pierre-Flavien Turgeon]. Certified by Charles-Félix Cazeau, secretary.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236.

ENTRY NUMBER: 217  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 767rv-768rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Montréal  
DATE: 19 aug 1833  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Vincent Quiblier, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
RECIPIENT: Joseph Signay, archbishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: "E," "42." The writer [who implicitly acknowledges the addressee's letter of 14 aug 1833; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 216], claims that he has nothing to do with the delay in the sending of the bulls appointing the addressee's coadjutor [Pierre-Flavien Turgeon]. Furthermore, he is not aware whether the delay is caused by the crown or whether the latter was informed of the addressee's choice. The Sulpician Seminary of Montréal keeps no agent in Rome after the decision was made on their jurisdiction over the parish church [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal] of Montréal. [Marginal notes] Decision made on 19 sep 1831; writer's letter to the addressee, dated 02 jun 1832. Jean-Baptiste Thavenet, who was responsible for introducing the case of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal before the Holy See, was asked by the pope [Gregory XVI] and by the cardinals [of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] to remain in Rome in order to receive the answers to their letters and to assist two Algonquin students with his knowledge of their language. Certified by Charles-Félix Cazeau, secretary.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236.

ENTRY NUMBER: 218  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 771rv-773rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Montréal]  
DATE: 20 feb 1827  
AUTHOR: Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: "6." Copy entitled "Instructions du Séminaire à Mr Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]," mentioning Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard], O'Sullivan [Michael O'Sullivan], and Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], concerning the addressee's negotiations with the British crown.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 553, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 219



SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1793-1830)  
FOLIOS: 774rv-775rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Montréal  
DATE: 05 feb 1827  
AUTHOR: Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
RECIPIENT: George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: "8." The writer, who acknowledges the addressee's letter, is worried about the British crown's intention with regard to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. He suggests that the relationship between the *censitaires* and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal could be modified, but warns that the latter is ready to take its case before a court of justice. He also informs that the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, is in Europe for health reasons, that he has been well received in England, and that he should return in the spring.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 220  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 776rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Montréal]  
DATE: [00 000 1830]  
AUTHOR: [Some members of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]  
RECIPIENT: [Holy See]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "22." Memorandum entitled "Observations sur la bénédiction de l'église, &c. &c.," in four paragraphs. [1-2] A very detailed account of the blessing and the consecration of the parish church of Montréal [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal]. The trustees did not want the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to consecrate their church, could not convince the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] or his coadjutor [Joseph Signay] to consecrate it, but induced Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to bless the church in the early morning [of 07 jun 1829] and with the knowledge of only five or six [*recte* four] Sulpicians [Anthelme Malard, Jackson John Richards, Antoine Sattin, Jean-Louis-Melchior Sauvage de Chatillonet]. When informed of Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's action, Jacques-Guillaume Roque, vicar general of the diocese, invited the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to celebrate the first solemn mass in the new church on 15 jul [15 jul 1829]. The bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] accepted, but then he wrote to Rome showing suspicions on the real intentions of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. [3] The dispute over the position of the parish priest of Montréal, mentioning Candide-Michel Le Saulnier, Jackson John Richards, and Dufresne [Nicolas Dufresne], their knowledge of English and French, and the journey of Candide-Michel Le Saulnier [*recte* Jackson John Richards] to Europe. [4] The challenges the accusation of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] that they want to receive a new superior from France. Note (this item is to be read with item marked "L").  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236. This item is in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* VI 227.

ENTRY NUMBER: 221  
SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
FOLIOS: 777rv-778rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 11 jul 1829

AUTHOR: Jean-Baptiste Thavenet, PSS

RECIPIENT: Thomas Maguire, priest, in London

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: "M." The writer, who is almost 70 [as he was born on 02 sep 1763, he was actually 65] and at the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice in Paris, acknowledges the addressee's letter of 7 jun [07 jun 1829], received on 7 jul [07 jul 1829]. He had already recommended the addressee and Antoine Tabeau to Delaporte [Théodore de La Porte] (to whose care this letter is sent), enclosing a letter of exchange that can be redeemed in any European city. He explains that they can have all the money they need, because the writer, "français de naissance, ... Canadien d'affection," "compte parmi les beaux jours de ma vie ceux où je vois des Canadiens." He recalls Pierre-Antoine Tabeau with special affection because he knew him as a child, looks forward to meeting them, and invites them to cross [the English Channel] to Calais as soon as possible. Several members of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal informed him that the object of the mission of the addressee and of Antoine Tabeau is to obtain a charter for the Moska Seminary, the erection of a bishopric in Montréal, and the preservation of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Note ("lettre volé").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 222

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 779rv-790rv. B: f. 790r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 01 may 1829

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [George IV, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "N." Memorandum entitled "Mémoire a l'appui de la Pétition adressée a Sa Majesté [George IV] par le Clergé Catholique du Bas Canada [Lower Canada], en Décembre 1828 [27 dec 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 552, VI 187], citing from *Édits, ordonnances et arrêts* (1803) and from other legal texts and documents.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 223

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 791rv, 796rv. B: ff. 791v, 796r

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [Upper Canada?]

DATE: [00 000 1831]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of a file, marked "No. 1. Upper Canada &c &c &c."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 223-225.

ENTRY NUMBER: 224

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 792rv, 795rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1831]

AUTHOR: A cardinal [?Carlo Maria Pedicini, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The issue of the selection of a coadjutor for McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Kingston, in Upper Canada, is examined. The writer received a very polite answer from the English colonial minister [?George Murray, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] approving the appointment of Quiblier [Joseph-Vincent Quiblier] of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in Lower Canada, although the appointee is a Frenchman. Quiblier [Joseph-Vincent Quiblier] is highly regarded by all referees. Alexander McDonell and cardinal Thomas Weld approve of Quiblier [Joseph-Vincent Quiblier], and the Jean-Baptiste Thavenet, a Sulpician who is (currently in Rome, would like Quiblier [Joseph-Vincent Quiblier] to replace Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux as superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux died on 07 apr 1831]. Thomas Weld wrote to Alexander McDonell and asked him to travel to Montréal in order to obtain the consent of Quiblier [Joseph-Vincent Quiblier], pending the Holy See's final approval. Thomas Weld also wrote to the bishop administering the diocese of Lyons [Jean-Paul-Gaston de Pins, archbishop of Amesea] for further information on the candidate, who is a native of his diocese [Joseph-Vincent Quiblier was born in [Saint-Pierre-du-Colombier, in the diocese of Lyons].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 223-225.

ENTRY NUMBER: 225

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 793rv-794rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Lyons

DATE: 21 nov 1830

AUTHOR: Jean-Paul-Gaston de Pins, archbishop of Amesea, administrator of the archdiocese of Lyons

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, cardinal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter

DESCRIPTION: The writer hopes that the addressee is recovering from his "terrible accident." Although young, Joseph-Vincent Quiblier has six years of experience in the missions [of Lower Canada, i.e., 1825-31]. The writer's vicars general, who knew him, speak highly of his qualifications. [The balance of this item deals with France].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 223-225.

ENTRY NUMBER: 226

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 797rv, 799rv. B: ff. 797v, 799r

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [?ante 01 mar 1830]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of a file, marked "No. 2. Lower Canada &c &c."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 227  
 SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
 VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 798rv  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: Montréal  
 DATE: [00 000 1830]  
 AUTHOR: [Some members of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]  
 RECIPIENT: [Holy See]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Différend entre le séminaire de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] et Monseigneur l'évêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, then Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishops of Québec]." Traditionally, the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is also the parish priest of Montréal [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal], and he administers his parish through a delegate. As parish priest, Candide-Michel Le Saulnier (1793-1829) was replaced by Dufresne [Nicolas Dufresne] without opposition on the part of the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], who however challenged the later appointments of the American Richards [Jackson John Richards, appointed 00 sep 1829] and of the French Claude Fay [appointed 00 dec 1829], because bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] only wants Canadian Sulpicians in charge of the parish and of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] exchanged their views and then decided to take the matter before the Holy See.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236. This item is in the same handwriting of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 220.

ENTRY NUMBER: 228  
 SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale  
 VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)  
 FOLIOS: 800rv-801rv  
 LANGUAGE: Italian, English  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [?00 000 1830]  
 AUTHOR: Nicholas Patrick Stephen Wiseman, rector of the English College  
 RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Index to Papers & Documents relative to Canada [Lower Canada] furnished by Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr Wiseman [Nicholas Patrick Stephen Wiseman] with notes by L'abbé Thavenet [Jean-Baptiste Thavenet]." It lists the following documents relative to the parish of Montréal: [1] "A:" Petition of Commons of Québec [i.e., Legislative Council of Lower Canada] to George IV, dated from Québec, mar 1830 [00 mar 1830]; [2] "B:" Memorandum written by the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], dated 25 sep 1830, with appendix; [3] "D:" Memorandum written by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, dated from Montréal, 01 feb 1830; [4] "E:" Memorandum on dispensations; [5] Six letters; [6] "7:" Québec, nov 1678 [00 nov 1678]; [7] "7a," "8:" Versailles, 15 may 1702; [8] "7b," "9:" Versailles, jun 1702 [00 jun 1702]; [9] "7c," "10:" Québec, 28 cct 1793; [10] *Arrêt*, 16 oct 1750; [11] "A:" Joseph-Octave Plessis to Henry Bathurst, apr 1819 [00 apr 1819], on Jean-Jacques Lartigue; [12] "B:" Henry Bathurst to Joseph-Octave Plessis, sep 1819 [15 sep 1819]; [13] "C:" Joseph-Octave Plessis to Henry Bathurst, sep 1819 [16 sep 1819]; [14] "D:" Joseph-Octave Plessis to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," nov 1819 [?17 nov 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362]; [15] "E:" Petition to the king [George IV]; [16] "G:" Resignation of D'Artigue [*recte* Jean-Jacques Lartigue]; [17] "H:" Jean-Jacques Lartigue to Rome, nov 1829 [00 nov 1829]; [18] "M:" Jean-Jacques Lartigue's instructions; [19] Petition to Pius VIII, with notes; [20] Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], 26 oct; [21] *Mandement* of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [22] Bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [23] "K:" On the blessing of the church of Montréal [Saint-Jacques?]; [24]

"L." Jean-Jacques Lartigue on the blessing of the church of Montréal, 01 nov 1829.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236.

ENTRY NUMBER: 229

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 802rv, 804rv. B: ff. 802rv, 804r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file on the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal discussed on 1 mar 1830 [i.e., in the general congregation of 01 mar 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 195]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (some items are with the original papers [i.e., in *Cal. 1800-30* III]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 230

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 803rv

LANGUAGE: French, English

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 18 jul 1830

AUTHOR: Antoine Garnier, PSS, superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice

RECIPIENT: [Thomas Weld, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who congratulates the addressee for his recent promotion [to cardinal, occurred on 15 mar 1830], received from the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal a number of documents on their dispute with the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] concerning the administration of the parish of Montréal [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal]. These will be forwarded to Joseph Fesch when the latter has recovered. Jean-Baptiste Thavenet will inform the addressee in detail with this same mail [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 233]. Draft of the addressee's answer of 05 aug 1830 (Joseph Fesch is ill; the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is well disposed towards a separation of Montréal from Québec; Jean-Jacques Lartigue's affair is to be discussed on 6 sep [06 sep 1830]; no application has been received as yet from the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]; Thomas Maguire, Pierre-Antoine Tabeau, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, Jackson John Richards mentioned). [The balance of this item deals with Turin, Trinidad].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 230 233.

ENTRY NUMBER: 231

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 805rv, 808rv. B: ff. 805, 808r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 13 mar 1830

AUTHOR: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: On account of his appointment as cardinal [to be published on 15 mar 1830], the writer resigns from his position as coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston in Upper Canada. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (13 may 1830 [*recte* 13 mar 1830]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 231-232.

ENTRY NUMBER: 232

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 806rv-807rv. B: ff. 806v-807rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston]

RECIPIENT: [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter

DESCRIPTION: Thomas Weld greets Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] and asks the latter to show to Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" the enclosed "carte de la haute Canada" [map of Upper Canada].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 231-232.

ENTRY NUMBER: 233

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 809rv-810rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 18 jul 1830

AUTHOR: Jean-Baptiste Thavenet, PSS, agent in Paris of the archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, cardinal, member of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer congratulates the addressee for his promotion to cardinal [published on 15 mar 1830]; Delaporte [Théodore de La Porte] in London, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, and Jackson John Richards in Montréal (who know the addressee personally) take part in his joy. The addressee is asked to assist the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in its dispute with the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Caude Panet, archbishop of Québec], were the issue to be resolved in Rome. The relating documents were received during the past month, but were not forwarded to Joseph Fesch (who during Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's visit to Rome [c.11 nov 1826-c.20 apr 1827] had offered his assistance) because of the latter's illness. A summary of the dispute is said to be enclosed. Reference to the answer [by Thomas Weld] of 05 aug 1830.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 230 233.

ENTRY NUMBER: 234

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 811rv-812rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 08 oct 1830

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer rejoices at Rome's decision [made in the general congregation of the Sacred Congregation

"de Propaganda Fide" of 01 mar 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196] against the transaction between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the British crown; mentions George IV's death [occurred on 26 jun 1830] and the proposal put by Daniel O'Connell before the British Parliament; is saddened by the dispute over the Montréal parish priest and by the fact that his own resignation as suffragan bishop was not accepted. He asks that the Holy See formally approves the *mandements* issued by Joseph-Octave Plessis on of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] and 12 sep 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* 160], and that the district of Montréal be separated from Québec and erected into a full bishopric or a vicariate apostolic. The writer also discusses the matter of his pension. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 30 apr 1831 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 312, ff. 304v-305rv].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 235

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 813rv-816rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 08 nov 1830

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 20 mar [20 mar 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 334] and the brief [of 11 aug 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 340] establishing the new bishopric of Charlottetown (comprising New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine) and the brief [of 04 sep 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 342] attaching Cape Breton Island to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia. The writer informs that he will continue to send there his own priests in order not to deprive the numerous Gaelic-speaking Catholics of spiritual assistance. He makes reference to Pierre-Antoine Tabeau and Thomas Maguire, to petition "A," to the writer's own letters of 21 nov 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513] on the procedure for the appointment of a coadjutor, of 31 jan [31 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548] and 27 may 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 193] dealing with holidays, ordination of priests, vicars general (Boston and New York mentioned), baptism, and enclosing a memorandum ("E") [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 205] prepared by one of the writer's vicars general on marriage cases. He rejoices at the decision made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in the general congregation of 01 mar 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 195] against the transaction between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the British crown, and insists on the importance of confirming the status of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] in Montréal. After his last letter [of 27 may 1829, to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 193], new problems were raised by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, as shown by their textx marked as B-D and 1-11. He also conveys the request of Besserer [Georges-Hilaire Besserer], parish priest of Saint-Joachim-en-Colle or Beaurpré [i.e., Saint-Joachim-de-Montmorency], for a plenary indulgence. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Excerpts in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 193.

ENTRY NUMBER: 236

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 817rv-818rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 nov 1830

AUTHOR: Nicholas Patrick Stephen Wiseman, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer has arranged the documents "on the business of Canada [Lower Canada]" that the Sacred

Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" keeps in "a state of confusion," and believes that the most urgent matters on which decisions must be made are [1] the erection of Montréal into an independent bishopric or vicariate [vicariate apostolic]; [2] the procedure to be applied in the selection of the coadjutor of Québec [the archbishop of Québec, currently Bernard-Claude Panet]; [3] the inhibition to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to receive new members without the bishop's permission; [4] various queries on the Gallican *régime* in Canada [Lower Canada], the Confrérie de Sainte-Marie-Auxiliatrice, a new version of the New Testament, the celebration of mass. Some issues have been waiting to be assessed by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" for eight or nine years and it is not clear whether decisions were made. The addressee's association with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is greeted as an "infusion of English business-like method" that "would greatly improve the office of the secretary [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] and expedite the current business." The writer limits himself to a précis of the dispute over the powers of the bishop of Tennesse, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, and explains in detail the chronological sequence and the meaning of the enclosed following items: [1] A: In 1819 Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, in order to facilitate the British crown's approval, suggested to the same to appoint Joseph-Norbert Provencher and Jean-Jacques Lartigue "as coadjutors of and dependent on" the bishop of Québec [currently Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [2] B: Henry Bathurst's approval on this ground avoiding words bishop or vicar; [3] C-D: Necessary steps taken to implement the said measure; [4]: original memorandum by Jean-Jacques Lartigue's agents detailing reasons for the opposition he encountered in Montréal; [5] a: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari's letter authorizing the briefs not to be published in full; [6] b: The *mandement* of the bishop of Québec whereby the said briefs were published; [7] c: as above (note: Montréal's population grew to 60,000 in 1825); [8] E: the memorandum sent by Jean-Jacques Lartigue and by the bishop of Québec [?Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] to the British crown asking to separate Québec from Montréal, to which a negative answer was foreseen; [9] G: Jean-Jacques Lartigue's letter to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari containing his formal resignation in anticipation of the British crown negative answer [to E, H]; [10] H: Jean-Jacques Lartigue's alternatives, asking the Holy See to be appointed bishop of vicar apostolic at once, and asking his agents to tender his resignation; [11] K-L: Documents proving Jean-Jacques Lartigue's troubles; [12] M: Jean-Jacques Lartigue's plans and instructions in case the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" accedes to his plan. The inefficiency of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is also described with regard to Mauritius, England, Calcutta. [The balance of this item deals with England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 215-217 220 227-228 236.

ENTRY NUMBER: 237

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 819rv-826rv. B: ff. 825v-826r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [between 21 sep 1818 and 23 nov 1818]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A detailed opinion on the the eight queries contained in the *ponenza* [prepared by Antonio Dugnani; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039] prepared for the general congregation of 21 sep 1823 on the appointment of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] and to his promotion to archbishop. As for Joseph-Octave Plessis' appointment, his decision to negotiate with the British crown without first obtaining the Holy See's approval is censured and the three formulas of Joseph-Octave Plessis's appointment [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 084-086] are discussed (the first is unacceptable). Before any decision is made it is necessary to know, [1] what are the duties of the members of the Legislative Council, and whether they also have jurisdiction over religious and ecclesiastical matters; [2] whether its members must take any oath; [3] whether its members must publicly pray or take part in religious ceremonies; [4] whether the participation of a Catholic bishop in a Protestant body might be the reason for scandal. As for the erection of the archbishopric of Québec, the writer's opinion is favourable. He also favours the creation of new vicars apostolic over the creation of full bishops or even of bishops who are suffragan, coadjutor or vicars [vicars general] of the archbishop of Québec. Joseph-Octave Plessis is known to oppose this solution because the new vicars



apostolic would not be under his jurisdiction, but the bishop might be appeased by the promise that these will later transformed into full bishoprics entailing his own promotion to archbishop. Furthermore, the vicars apostolic solution is favoured by Viscount Castlereagh [Robert Stewart], as it appears from his letter [to Ercole Consalvi of 30 apr 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 066]. As for the two suggested candidates [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern], they should be appointed vicars apostolic. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 238

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 827rv-828rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: St. John's

DATE: 20 dec 1830

AUTHOR: Michael Anthony Fleming, bishop of Carpasia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer informs that, in compliance with Pius VIII's wish, he replaced Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, who died on 7 jun [07 jun 1830], as vicar apostolic [vicar apostolic in Newfoundland], and describes in detail the state of religion in the island. Catholics are 70,000/80,000, they respect their clergy and live in five districts (Harbour Grace, Placentia, Ferryland, St. John's, King's Cove), whose geographical coordinates are given. He specifically mentions Harbour Main, Brigus, Port de Grave, Bay Roberts, Carbonear, Broad Cove, Northern Bay, Bay de Verd (for Harbour Grace district); St. Mary, Trepassey, Fermeuse, Rennes [Renews], Cape Broyle, Upper Brigus (for Ferryland); Trinity Bay, Catalina, Bonavista, Fogo, Gooseberry Islands, Twillingate, Tilton Harbour (for King's Cove); St. Lawrence, Little Placentia, Great Placentia, Macus [Marquise], Merrichin [Merasheen], Burin, Paradise (for Placentia). There are currently nine missionaries [but only seven are here mentioned, besides the writer] in the island, four of whom [James Sinnott, Nicholas Herron, Timothy Browne are three] are not to be praised (some years earlier were rejected by their Irish bishops and obtained faculties for the island owing to the lack of priests). In Harbour Grace there are Thomas Anthony Ewer (superior, 40 years in mission, fatigued by the climate), Devereux [Nicholas Devereux] and Dennis Makin; in Ferryland the Auginian Timothy Browne (superior, imprudent); in King's Cove James Sinnott (superior, whose scandalous life was caused by the fact that he was not appointed bishop and received permission to leave the vicariate [vicariate apostolic]); in Placentia the secular Nicholas Herron (superior, active but imprudent), Doyle [Edward Doyle]. A subdivision of the island would allow the writer to receive more and more qualified priests from Ireland and to provide the faithful with better spiritual assistance. This is also made difficult by the cold climate and the lack of roads. He asks for the usual faculties and some special ones (marriage dispensations, blessing, sacred oils, celebration of mass). He also informs that he received letters meant for William Abraham, bishop of Waterford and Lismore. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 08 mar 1831 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 312, ff. 188rv-189r].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 239

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 829rv-834rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 dec 1826]

AUTHOR: [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Memoria concernente il Canada [Lower Canada]." A long and detailed description of the state of religion in Canada, with particular regard to the dispute between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the bishop of Québec [currently Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] over the role of Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus. Catholics are 500,000, tithes are paid to the *c.*200 parish priests according to a 1/26 rate, the clergy is good, Franciscans [Franciscans Recollet] and Jesuits are extinct, goods of female monasteries in Québec and Montréal are subject to the approval of the king [currently George IV]. French ecclesiastical and civil laws are still in use. The legal position of the Catholic church and of the bishop of Québec [currently Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] vis-à-vis the British crown is described as being very precarious in spite of the Treaty of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] and the War of 1812, as shown by letter of the Bathurst, the colonial secretary [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] to Sherbrooke, governor of Canada [John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada], of 05 jun 1817, here fully translated (the letter mentions Joseph-Octave Plessis and the Earl of Egremont [Charles Wyndham, Earl of Egremont]). The influence of the British crown in the selection of the bishops of Québec and of their coadjutors is explained at length, with special reference to Étienne Montgolfier, Jean-Olivier Briand, Pierre Denaut, Joseph-Octave Plessis (appointed through the influence of Ryland [Herman Witsius Ryland]), Joseph Signay (favoured by Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie]), Jean-Jacques Lartigue. The Church of England (20 ministers, many parishes, provided with 1/7 of the untilled land) is struggling to receive the same recognition as the Catholic church; there is a Scottish bishop in Québec [Charles James Stewart], and another is to be appointed in Upper Canada to counter the influence of McDonell [Alexander McDonell]. The history, importance and legal titles of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, established 1673, is insisted upon, and the instructions of the king [George III] to the governor of Canada [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043], dated 1811 [22 oct 1811] are recalled. They provide to the needs of their college (200 students), of the Iroquois, Algonquins and Ottawa, of the parish (22,000 souls), monasteries, hospitals, prisons and garrison of Montréal. As for the dispute regarding Jean-Jacques Lartigue's role in Montréal and his relationship with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal (described at length), the writer suggests that the bishop should limit his role to that of vicar general of the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 190.

ENTRY NUMBER: 240

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 835rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [*post* 19 apr 1840]

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Observations sur le projet de Mgr. Bourget [Ignace Bourget] de se demettre de l'evêché de Montreal [Montréal] pour se faire Jesuite." Ignace Bourget, *c.*40 [he was born on 30 oct 1799] is a good bishop [bishop of Montréal, appointed 19 apr 1840], enjoys a good relationship with the Sulpicians and the faithful, is in good health, and should not be allowed to resign. Furthermore, he has no immediate need of a coadjutor. For the selection of a coadjutor the same procedure applied in Ignace Bourget's case should be implemented (he should consult the bishops of the province [Lower Canada], the Montréal vicars general, the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and then suggest a slate of three candidates to the Holy See).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 240-241. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 241. This item is misfiled.

ENTRY NUMBER: 241

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 836rv-837rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [post 19 apr 1840]

AUTHOR: [?Joseph-Vincent Quiblier, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Observations sur le projet de Mgr. Bourget [Ignace Bourget] de se demettre de l'evêché de Montreal [Montréal] pour se faire Jesuite." Ignace Bourget, c.40 [he was born on 30 oct 1799] is a good bishop [bishop of Montréal, appointed 19 apr 1840], enjoys a good relationship with the Sulpicians and the faithful, is in good health, and should not be allowed to resign. Furthermore, he has no immediate need of a coadjutor. For the selection of a coadjutor the same procedure applied in Ignace Bourget's case should be implemented (he should consult the bishops of the province [Lower Canada], the Montréal vicars general, the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and then suggest a slate of three candidates to the Holy See). Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 240-241. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 240. This item is misfiled.

ENTRY NUMBER: 242

SERIES: Congressi, America Settentrionale

VOLUME: 2 (1792-1830)

FOLIOS: 838rv-839rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [post 19 apr 1840]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages and last pages of the volume.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 243

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 290rv, 295rv. B: ff. 290v, 295r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1805, late in the year]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 244 (where the letter is wrongly dated 03 jun 1805).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 243-244.

ENTRY NUMBER: 244

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 291rv-294rv. B: ff. 296v-297r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 07 jun 1805

AUTHOR: Étienne-Theodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio

RECIPIENT: Romualdo Braschi Onesti, cardinal, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's own life and experiences, and the state of religion in Kentucky and in the American West.

The following persons are mentioned: Whelan [Charles Maurice Whelan], Barrières [Michel-Bernard Barrières], three Sulpicians [Benoît-Joseph Flaget, Jean-Baptiste-Marie David, ?], Fournier [Michel Fournier], Maguire [Thomas Maguire], Salmon, Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick], Tosi, Rivet [Jean-François Rivet], Olivier [Jean-Baptiste Olivier or Donatien Olivier]. The following places are also mentioned: Vincennes, Peru, Mexico, Spain, with the Wyandot, Illinois and Potawatomi nations. The writer believes that the missionaries who are active in the region of Olivier [Jean-Baptiste Olivier or Donatien Olivier], along the Mississippi river, are probably from the dioceses of Québec or New Orleans. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (duplicate).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 243-244. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 243.

ENTRY NUMBER: 245

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 354rv-359rv . B: ff. 354v, 359r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 15 apr 1808

AUTHOR: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: According to the addressee's request, the writer outlines the faculties granted to the archbishops, bishops, vicars apostolic and prefects [prefects apostolic] in America, to the nuncios and the archbishop of Mohilew [currently Stanislaus Siestrzenczewicz-Bohusz]. The following offices are mentioned: the archbishops of São Salvador [São Salvador de Bahia] in Brazil [João Alves Pereira], Mohilew [Stanislaus Siestrzenczewicz-Bohusz], Baltimore [John Carroll]; the bishops of Olinda [José Maria de Araujo], Rio de Janeiro [São Sebastião Rio de Janeiro, José Caetanus da Silva Coutinho], Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], New York [Richard Luke Concanen], Philadelphia [Michael Francis Egan], Boston [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus], Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]; the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Lambert], the nuncios in Switzerland [Fabrizio Sceberas Testaferrata], in Poland [Lorenzo Litta], in Cologne, Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga], in St. Petersburg, Arezzo [Tommaso Arezzo]. The following places are also mentioned: West Indies, Bahamas, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Rio San Francisco, Curaçao, Sankt Croix, Sankt Thomaes, Dominica, Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, Cayenne, Guyane, Marie Galante, Saint-Domingue, St. Christopher, Scioto river. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 246

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 409rv-410rv. B: ff. 409v-410r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 01 mar 1815

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec, in Halifax

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A long time elapsed since the addressee's last letter to the writer. He will leave Québec in late may [00 may 1815]. He plans to visit Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] and Halifax, where he hopes to meet the addressee, unless the latter still plans to go to Europe and cannot put his departure off until the autumn. The writer considers the peace treaty [Treaty of Ghent, 24 dec 1814] the worst possible, and mentions the death of Bruguier [Jean-Baptiste Bruguier, occurred on 19 feb 1815], the parish priest of Châteauguay [Saint-Joachim-de-Châteauguay]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 247

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 413rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 26 mar 1815

AUTHOR: George Selby, physician; Gregory Dunbar Selby, physician

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writers examined Larose [Jean-Baptiste Daveluy, known as Larose], a priest, in May 1812. His sedentary life had caused stomach pains that had made him lose his mind. Treated, the patient fully recovered and for three years now he has proved to be in good health. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 073, V 039, VI 041 061 064-065 247. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 064. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 061. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 063.

ENTRY NUMBER: 248

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 414rv-417rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 11 apr 1815

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: In a report dealing with Kentucky, the writer mentions Tennessee, Ohio, the Indian territory, Illinois, Louisiana, Michigan, and a Canadian priest [Donatien Olivier] who is active in the Mississippi region with licence granted by the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 249

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)

FOLIOS: 448rv-449rv

LANGUAGE: English, Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 30 sep 1815

AUTHOR: Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent and Strathearn

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec, [in Halifax]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 19 [19 sep 1815], and invites him to dinner on Monday [02 oct 1815] at Kensington Palace, if his departure for Paris can be postponed. Madame de Laurent, who used to meet the addressee in Québec, will also be of the party. From Paris, the addressee must send his correspondence to the writer via the minister of War [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], or via the Duke of Wellington [Arthur Wellesley]. A letter is enclosed for a friend of the writer's, Nelson, who is asked to find a cheap accommodation [in Paris] for the addressee. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 250  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)  
FOLIOS: 450rv-460rv. B: ff. 459v-460r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 06 jan 1816  
AUTHOR: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: On account of the addressee's unexpected absence [from Rome], Burke [Edmund Burke] is now obliged to protract his stay in Rome, at his great disadvantage; he hopes to meet the addressee immediately after his return. Cardinal Doria [Giuseppe Maria Doria Pamphili] was very keen on introducing Burke [Edmund Burke] to the addressee, and the writer considers him the person who is most aware "of the needs of the northern part of America." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 251  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)  
FOLIOS: 463rv. B: f. 463r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [01 jan 1816/28 feb 1816]  
AUTHOR: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [?Antonio Dugnani, cardinal, member of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests that as many as three prefectures apostolic could be established in Halifax, with Burke [Edmund Burke] as prefect apostolic and two vice-prefects under his jurisdiction. At least one of them should be appointed bishop. This matter must be discussed with Burke [Edmund Burke, whilst the latter is in Rome].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 026-031, III 385, IV 074, V 041 079, VI 068 251.

ENTRY NUMBER: 252  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)  
FOLIOS: 518rv, 523rv. B: ff. 518rv, 523r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1817]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 253.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 252-254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 254.

ENTRY NUMBER: 253  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)  
FOLIOS: 519rv-522rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Georgetown

DATE: 20 dec 1816  
AUTHOR: Leonard Neale, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 20 jul [20 jul 1816], and reports that he received his *pallium* via Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar of the bishop of Québec [vicar general of Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec] in Nova Scotia. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Sankt Croix]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 252-254. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 252 254.

ENTRY NUMBER: 254  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)  
FOLIOS: 524rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1817]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 253.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 252-254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 252.

ENTRY NUMBER: 255  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 3 (1791-1818)  
FOLIOS: 564rv-565rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 26 apr 1817  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls that his letters of 15 [15 oct 1817], 18 oct [18 oct 1817], and 23 nov 1817 [?*recte* 15 nov 1817 and 17 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 080-081], were never answered, although the "isolation of the Church of Québec and its perfect devotion to the Holy See" should entitle it "to some special rights." He received seven marriage dispensations, used five of them, and does not know how to use the remaining two, since applications (as pointed out in 1815 [see Joseph-Octave Plessis to Lorenzo Litta, 15 apr 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 064]) are too numerous. summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Lorenzo Litta] of 09 aug 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 059].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 256  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 4 (1818-20)  
FOLIOS: 538rv-545rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Bardstown  
DATE: 18 oct 1819

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, [former prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: "2." A report on the writer's pastoral visitation, that took him to Detroit (arrived on 01 jul 1818), the St. Lawrence River, Lake Erie, Niagara Falls, Lake Ontario, Kingston, Montréal (he lived with the Sulpicians [at the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]), Québec (he lived at the Séminaire de Québec and met with the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]), Montréal, Detroit, Sainte-Marie [Sault Ste. Marie] (meeting with natives), Lake Huron, Lake Michigan, Michilimackinac, Green Bay, Rivière-au-Renard, Wisconsin River, Prairie-du-Chien, Bardstown (arrived on 29 jun [29 jun 1819]). French-Canadians are described as sweet, simple and devout, but also as lazy and crazy for dancing. Lower Canada is described as very well organized (in spite of its distance from Rome), with good churches (160 parish churches), good music, good ceremonies, and *c.*200 priests. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Flanders, Bordeaux].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 503.

ENTRY NUMBER: 257  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 4 (1818-21)  
FOLIOS: 617rv-618rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: Bardstown  
DATE: 05 nov 1820  
AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Della Somaglia, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests the erection of the bishoprics of Detroit and Cincinnati. Jean-Jacques Lartigue, a Sulpician from Montréal, is the writer's candidate, but he [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] knows to have been destined to another see [the bishopric of Telmissus]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 258  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 4 (1818-21)  
FOLIOS: 637rv-638rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 04 apr 1820  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer has just received a letter from Benoît-Joseph Flaget, bishop of Bardstown, who suggests the erection of the bishoprics of Cincinnati and Detroit, both bordering on Canada [Lower Canada]. Benoît-Joseph Flaget also suggests Gabriel Richard (who was parish priest there for many years [1798-1820]) and Jean-Jacques Lartigue (Benoît-Joseph Flaget's favourite, a professor in the Canadian seminary [i.e., the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]) as candidates for Detroit. The writer is against the erection of the bishopric of Cincinnati. Marginal notes (via Liverpool, Chambery). Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (duplicate). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 24 jan 1820 [*recte* 24 jan 1821; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 302, f. 106v].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 259.



ENTRY NUMBER: 259  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 4 (1818-21)  
FOLIOS: 639rv-640rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 04 apr 1820  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer has just received a letter from Benoît-Joseph Flaget, bishop of Bardstown, who suggests the erection of the bishoprics of Cincinnati and Detroit, both bordering on Canada [Lower Canada]. Benoît-Joseph Flaget also suggests Gabriel Richard (who was parish priest there for many years [1798-1820]) and Jean-Jacques Lartigue (Benoît-Joseph Flaget's favourite, a professor in the Canadian seminary [i.e., the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]) as candidates for Detroit. The writer is against the erection of the bishopric of Cincinnati.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 258.

ENTRY NUMBER: 260  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 4 (1818-21)  
FOLIOS: 675rv-676rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Baltimore]  
DATE: [21 sep 1820]  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter and is certain that the latter's words to Fontana [Francesco Fontana, contained in the addressee's letter of 06 sep 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 098] will contribute to a better understanding between the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and the bishops of the United States. In writing to Fontana [Francesco Fontana], the addressee is asked to emphasize the absolute necessity for the addressee to be entrusted with the nomination of candidates for vacant bishoprics; otherwise everybody will feel entitled to write to Rome and nominate candidates. The writer describes the Irish Catholics [of the United States] as more dangerous than the Protestants. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 260-261.

ENTRY NUMBER: 261  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 4 (1818-21)  
FOLIOS: 681rv-682rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] [Québec]; [2] [London]  
DATE: [1] 09 oct [09 oct 1820]; [2] 28 nov 1820  
AUTHOR: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [2] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] Robert Gradwell, rector, English College, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Excerpts; [2] autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [1] Excerpts dealing with Lower Canada, the United States, Haïti. As for Lower Canada, the writer complains that his queries to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" went unanswered and that Jean-Jacques

Lartigue has not been obliged to accept to be consecrated [as bishop of Telmissus]. [2] The writer Poynter] recalls to have forwarded the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] to Joseph-Octave Plessis and Jean-Jacques Lartigue [of 20 may 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 107-108]. As for the United States, Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter of 21 sep 1820 to the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] is mentioned. As for Haïti, Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter describes the reign of Henri I [Henri-Christophe I] and how it is harmful to religion. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (18 nov 1820).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 260-261.

ENTRY NUMBER: 262

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 204rv-205rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [New Orleans]

DATE: 30 nov 1822

AUTHOR: Bertrand Martial, vicar general of the bishop of New Orleans

RECIPIENT: B.<sup>1</sup> Billaud [Benoît Billaud?], clerk with the French Embassy, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer apologizes for his frequent letters, but he is anxious to tell the addressee of the recent information on Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] he gathered from a missionary [Philippe Janvier] who recently arrived in New Orleans with seven Ursulines. Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] went to Canada [Lower Canada, in 1818?] with the the governor, the Duke of Richmond [Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, governor of North America]; was a clerk and then a soldier, introduced himself to the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec] as a *sous-diacre*, asked to be admitted to the Séminaire de Québec and to be ordained, became an actor, married a woman now known as Madame Inglesi [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi], and then disappeared [in 1818]. This information coincides with what Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] told everybody upon his arrival in New Orleans (where he repaired after Canada [Lower Canada]), and he must then be the same person. The writer recently wrote to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in order to obtain the marriage certificate of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], and hopes to receive some evidence before the end of jan 1823 [31 jan 1823]. Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] has certainly been seriously deceived by the adventurer Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. The addressee is asked to inform his ambassador [the incoming one is Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, known as Duc de Montmorency-Laval] and Consalvi [Ercole Consalvi]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 263

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 214rv-215rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [1] New Orleans; [2] Québec; [3] Québec; [4] Québec

DATE: [1] 21 may 1823; [2] 05 mar 1823; [3] 27 feb 1815, 19 feb 1823; [4] 19 jan 1823

AUTHOR: [1] Bertrand Martial, vicar general of the bishop of New Orleans; [2] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [3] Alexander Spark, Presbyterian minister, Perrault [Jean-Olivier Perrault], Ross; [4] Auguste Amiot

RECIPIENT: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] Bertrand Martial, vicar general of the bishop of New Orleans

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Certification signed; [2-4] copies

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer declares that items 2-4 are true copies of the originals received from the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. [2] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 13 [13 nov 1822] and 24 nov [24 nov 1822] and the letter of the addressee's bishop [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] dated from Georgetown, on 20 dec [20 dec 1822]. He also recalls his own letters to the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis], the first [10 may 1822] introducing the Ursulines [going to New Orleans], the second [08 cct 1822] describing the

"imposteur" Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] never went to Canada [Lower Canada] with the Duke of Richmond [Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox], because the latter arrived in Québec in 1818, a few weeks after the flight of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] had in fact arrived in 1814 as soldier or corporal of the Royal Scots regiment, had little knowledge of the French language, became an actor and a wine trader (and did not meet the writer afterwards), in 1815 married a Catholic woman [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi] before Spark [Alexander Spark], a Presbyterian minister [on 27 feb 1815], but only managed to dupe the credulous *abbé* Daulé [Jean-Denis Daulé] and the addressee's bishop [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, bishop of New Orleans]. The addressee's description coincides with the writer's experience. Greetings to the bishop [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] and to Philippe Janvier. [3] Excerpts from the marriage certificate of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] and Morin [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi]. On 27 feb 1815 Inglesi, c.20, of Québec, clerk, married Morin [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi], c.26, of Québec, in the name of Prevost [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada]. Signed by Spark, minister [Alexander Spark, Presbyterian minister], Inglesi, Morin [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi], Tesdel, Hourri, Chretien. Original in the archives of the Scottish church in Québec [St. Andrew's], certified by Jean-Olivier Perrault and Ross, guardians of the said church and "protonotaries de la cour du Banc du Roi," Québec, 19 Feb 1823. [4] The writer, who was the landlord of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], declares that the latter pretended to be *sous-diacre* and a former member of an English infantry regiment [Royal Scots], was an actor and a wine merchant, lived for two years and a half in one of the writer's apartments in the lower town, fled in 1818 and left \$424 in rent to be paid, of which only part were later repaid by his guarantors. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 264

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 216rv-217rv. B: ff. 216v-217r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Perugia

DATE: 24 jul 1823

AUTHOR: Giuliano Mami, bishop of Città della Pieve

RECIPIENT: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, archbishop of Lyons, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to prevent Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], currently in Lyons waiting to be called to Louisiana as missionary, from leaving for "future temibili avventure." As for the past of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi], the writer reports that he is "di Perugia," that he made pregnant his relative or sister-in-law Bianchi [Maria Bianchi Inglesi Polidori], and then tried to have her married to one Laudati of Perugia and later, succesfully, to Felice Polidori of Paciano. Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] should give some financial compensation to Bianchi [Maria Bianchi Inglesi Polidori] and Polidori [Felice Polidori], who even threatened to kill himself and his unlucky wife. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (24 jul 1823). Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] of 16 aug 1823.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 265

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 265rv-268rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Philadelphia]

DATE: [26 oct 1823]

AUTHOR: Gaspare Deabbate, Sardinian consul general in the United States

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: In a letter to Conwell [Henry Conwell], bishop of Philadelphia, dated from Philadelphia, 08 oct 1823

[here fully transcribed; see also *Cal. 1800-30* 269], the writer doubts whether documents showing the misbehaviour of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] in Québec, that Harold [William Vincent Harold] threatens to make public, report facts that happened before or after the ordination of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] to the bishop of New York [John Connolly] of 17 jan 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 157]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 265-266. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 266.

ENTRY NUMBER: 266

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 270rv-273rv. B: f. 273r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Philadelphia

DATE: 26 oct 1823

AUTHOR: Gaspare Deabbate, Sardinian consul general to the United States

RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 265-266. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 265.

ENTRY NUMBER: 267

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 390rv-393rv. B: f. 393r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Philadelphia]

DATE: [00 dec 1823]

AUTHOR: Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to his visit to Québec [00 sep 1823], to a letter received from the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, of 15 sep 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 129] and to Scallan, bishop of Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 06 mar 1824 [Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 305, ff. 174v-175rv]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V 154-160, VI 267-269.

ENTRY NUMBER: 268

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 394rv, 403rv. B: f. 403r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Philadelphia]

DATE: dec 1823 [20 dec 1823]

AUTHOR: Gaspare Deabbate, Sardinian consul general to the United States

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V V 154-160, VI 267-269. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 269.

ENTRY NUMBER: 269

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 395rv-402rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: Philadelphia

DATE: 19 dec 1823

AUTHOR: Gaspare Deabbate, Sardinian consul general to the United States

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: This item contains copies of several letters dealing with the United States certified by the writer. With regard to Canada [Lower Canada], Harold [William Vincent Harold] states that he has evidence of the misbehaviour of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] while in Québec in 1813-4. The writer wonders whether the alleged misbehaviour of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] took place before or after his ordination. This is what the writer asked Conwell [Henry Conwell] in his letter dated from Philadelphia, 08 cct 1823, here fully transcribed [see also *Cal. 1800-30* VI 265]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 160-161, V V 154-160, VI 267-269. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 268.

ENTRY NUMBER: 270

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 469rv-470rv. B: f. 470r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Macerata

DATE: 05 oct 1824

AUTHOR: Francesco Ansaldo Teloni, bishop of Macerata and Tolentino

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: On behalf of the sister-in-law [Maria Bianchi Inglesi Polidori] of Inglesi's [Angelo Inglesi], the writer asks the addressee whether the latter is still a missionary in the Americas. The said woman was the wife of the brother of Inglesi's [Angelo Inglesi], an officer in the Carabinieri corps, who died recently. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] of 17 oct 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 176].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 176, VI 270.

ENTRY NUMBER: 271

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)

FOLIOS: 471rv, 474rv. B: f. 474r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [post 01 mar 1825]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 272.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 271-272.

ENTRY NUMBER: 272  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 6 (1819-29)  
FOLIOS: 472rv-473rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Philadelphia  
DATE: 01 jan 1825  
AUTHOR: Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer mentions his trip to Canada [Lower Canada, in 00 sep 1823], where he visited the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis archbishop of Québec] and other friends. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 271. Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 271-272.

ENTRY NUMBER: 273  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 143rv-144rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Convent of St. Rose, near Springfield, Kentucky  
DATE: 25 jan 1821 [*recte* 25 jan 1822]  
AUTHOR: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, who was consecrated [bishop of Cincinnati] by the bishop of Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget, on 13 jan 1822], describes his vast jurisdiction, and makes reference to the fur trade fair that takes place at Mackinaw during the summer between 800 Catholic families coming from Canada [Lower Canada, Upper Canada] and the Indians; also to a recent treaty signed by the Indians of the St. Joseph river, near Lake Michigan, in which they asked for a "black-dressed priest [i.e. a Jesuit]" from Canada [Lower Canada]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 04 may 1822 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 303, ff. 368v-369rv].  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 274  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 171rv-172rv. B: ff. 171v-172r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 08 jan 1821  
AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Summaries of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of various other items, that are said to be excerpts prepared by the writer from letters received from Poynter [William Poynter] and Québec [i.e., Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of] Québec]. As for the letter of the latter [dated 06 sep 1820], this describes the pitiful state of Charleston and New York, mentions the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] and French [Charles French], suggests that bishops should be supported against the Irish populace, informs that he has not yet received the letter for

Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, commanding the latter to accept the bishopric of Telmissus], nor any answer to his many queries. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 24 mar 1821. [The balance of this item deals with the British East and West Indies, Jamaica, Haïti, Madras].

REMARKS: Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Robert Gradwell, possibly of 06 sep 1820, here summarized by Robert Gradwell, was not found, but it seems very similar to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Francesco Fontana, dated from Québec, 06 sep 1820 (see *Cal. 1800-30* III 110, VI 098).

ENTRY NUMBER: 275

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)

FOLIOS: 256rv. B: f. 256v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 22 jun 1821

AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover page [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting] of the file, prepared on behalf of Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI C 275-278. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 276-278.

ENTRY NUMBER: 276

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)

FOLIOS: 257rv-258rv. B: f. 258v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 30 mar 1821

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "1." [This item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 275-278. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 275.

ENTRY NUMBER: 277

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)

FOLIOS: 259rv-260rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 25 may 1821

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "2." The writer recalls the recent letter [of 30 apr 1821] he received from Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], describing William Hogan's fight against Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia, and the division among the Irish of the diocese. As for the Irish, their great influence with the Holy See is noted with regret. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 275-278. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 275.

ENTRY NUMBER: 278

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 261rv-263rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: 26 may 1821  
AUTHOR: [William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district]  
RECIPIENT: [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts  
DESCRIPTION: "3." The writer informs the addressee of a secret plan of the Irish bishops to supply North America, and the United States in particular, with Irish ecclesiastics. This plan was inadvertently revealed by Burke, bishop of Halifax [Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia], upon his return from Rome four or five years previously [in 1815]. This explains, for example, the appointments of Connolly [John Connolly] as bishop of New York [in 1814] and of Conwell [Henry Conwell] as bishop of Philadelphia [in 1819], both worthy subjects, but with no knowledge of the United States. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 180030* VI 275-278. Enclosed with *Cal. 180030* VI 275.

ENTRY NUMBER: 279  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 282rv, 288rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [post 14 apr 1821]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 280. [This item also comprises a short note concerning the Maronites].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 279-280.

ENTRY NUMBER: 280  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 283rv-287rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: near Charleston  
DATE: 14 apr 1821  
AUTHOR: John England, bishop of Charleston  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls that in the past a French missionary preached in Savannah (Le Mercier [François-Joseph Le Mercier]), and mentions Canada. [The balance of this letter deals with the United States, Ireland, Wales].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 279-280. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 279.

ENTRY NUMBER: 281  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 331rv-332rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin



LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [ante 09 jul 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Fortis, SJ, General

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Information on Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], a Jesuit formerly in Russia, currently in New York, who refuses to leave and to join Kohlmann [Anthony Kohlmann] in Georgetown. Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is recommended by Princess Hohenlohe [Sofia Carolina Hohenlohe Bartenstein], who lives in Rome, and by Morel [Louis-Joseph-François-Xavier Morel], who ordained Malou [Pierre-Antoine Morel] when the latter was 50 and is the vicar general of the bishop of Nantes [Louis-Jules-François d'Andigné de Mayneuf]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (09 jul 1821).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 282 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 282

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)

FOLIOS: 333rv-334rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [ante 09 jul 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Fortis, SJ, General

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Information on Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], a Jesuit formerly in Russia, currently in New York, who refuses to leave and to join Kohlmann [Anthony Kohlmann] in Georgetown. Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is recommended by Princess Hohenlohe [Sofia Carolina Hohenlohe Bartenstein], who lives in Rome, and by Morel [Louis-Joseph-François-Xavier Morel], who ordained Malou [Pierre-Antoine Morel] when the latter was 50 [i.e., c.00 000 1805] and is the vicar general of the bishop of Nantes [Louis-Jules-François d'Andigné de Mayneuf]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 281 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 283

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)

FOLIOS: 335rv-336rv. B: f. 336r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [31 jul 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Ercolani, cardinal

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 31 jul 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 102] on the New York church, with answers to eight queries. As for Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] (item no. 5), to the query whether he must be removed owing to the common knowledge in New York of his Québec misbehaviour, the decision is to write to the bishop of New York, Connolly [John Connolly], and to make Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] leave the diocese within three months from the reception of the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on the part of Connolly [John Connolly]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 284  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 585rv-586rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [09 apr 1822]  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer mentions the intention of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] to continue to give scandal in New York, and describes at length the clashes that took place on 9 apr [09 apr 1822] in Philadelphia between the "multitude brutale d'Irlandais," on Hogan [William Hogan]'s side, and the partisans of the bishop [Henry Conwell]. The writer comments: "O quel malheur pour notre Eglise que les nominations precipitées qui ont ete dernièrement faites & qu'il n'y ait point encore de [*illegible*] faits par le S<sup>t</sup> Siege contre l'introduction de ces vagabonds d'irlande [Ireland] qui se refugient dans nos villes principales & offrent aux cath. americains & aux protestans des scenes dignes des siecles les plus barbares! & les plus corrompus." [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 285  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 620rv-621rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 04 mar 1822  
AUTHOR: John Connolly, bishop of New York  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 18 aug [18 aug 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 124], whose contents was communicated to Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] and to Charles Ffrench. Charles Ffrench promised to comply, and, should he not leave within one week, his faculties will be revoked. Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], whose faculties the writer revoked four months before when he was expelled from the Society of Jesus, has refused to comply. His letter to the writer of 05 dec 1821 is translated into Italian in full (Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is a New York citizen since 1798, was confirmed in 1812, canon law does not require that a suspended priest be exiled from his country). [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (4 may 1822 [*recte* 04 mar 1822]).  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 286  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)  
FOLIOS: 635rv-636rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 29 apr 1822  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Letter described as "confidentielle." The writer encloses his opinion [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 100] on the

differences between the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], the bishop of Telmissus, Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], and the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], but asks the addressee not to divulge it. For some years the writer was written to by the various parties and asked to give his opinion, but, given his friendship and admiration for all of them, he always refused to do so. Yet he now believes it important that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" makes its decision with some intimate knowledge of the dispute.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 079 99-100 107-109 286. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 100.

ENTRY NUMBER: 287

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 7 (1821-2)

FOLIOS: 728rv-731rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 04 jan 1822

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer urges the establishment of the bishopric of Detroit, a vast territory containing many savages and more than 1,000 Canadian [Lower Canadian] and American Catholics. He also recalls that in the Michigan region there are c. 1,000 French-speaking Canadian [Lower Canadian] families and many English-speaking American Catholics. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 288

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 13rv-22rv. B: f. 22r.

LANGUAGE: Latin, French, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 nov 1826]

AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio

RECIPIENT: Leo XII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer, 60 [*recte* 59, as he was born in 1768], vicar general of the dioceses of Bardstown and Cincinnati, for 25 years missionary in Kentucky, describes in detail the state of religion in the territories of Michigan and Northwest. The report is subdivided in the following chapters: "I. Indiani [Indians] et alii postulant Pastores, quibus carent à sexaginta quatuor annis [i.e., since 1759];" "II. Media enumerantur ad Missionem Indianorum [Indians] instaurandam et fovendam;" "III. Multas pro Indianis [Indians] scholas erexerunt haeretici;" "Enumerantur loca, ubi maximè necessarii sunt Missionarii;" "V. Patres et Fratres Societatis Iesu [Jesuits] praecipue desiderantur." The Sulpician Richard [Gabriel Richard], vicar general of the bishop of Cincinnati [Edward Dominick Fenwick], another missionary [Pierre Déjean], arrived less than two years earlier [on 01 sep 1824, in New York], are mentioned, and the activities of the Propagation de la Foi [established 1822] are described. Also mentioned a letter written on 24 jan [24 jan 1824] by Oiseau-Noir, an Indian chief of Mackinaw, to Richard [Gabriel Richard], and Richard [Gabriel Richard]'s own letter [to Étienne-Théodore Badin?] of 28 jan 1825. The main problem of the diocese of Cincinnati (216,128 square miles, containing the states of Ohio and the Michigan and Northwest territories), is the lack of missionaries and of schools to counter the efforts of the American government (\$10,000 spent every year) and of the Protestant missionaries (32 schools built since 1824, 916 students currently enrolled). The Treaty of Paris of 1763 [10 feb 1763] and the Treaty of Paris of 1783 [Treaty of Paris-Versailles, 03 sep 1783] are recalled, and the instructions of the instructions of the British crown [i.e., George III] of 1775 [03 jan 1775] and 1811 [22 oct 1811; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 042] (printed in may 1814 [00 may 1814]) to the governors of Canada [i.e., governors of Lower Canada, Guy Carleton, George Prevost] to replace all Catholic missionaries with the Indians by Protestant missionaries. To these efforts Catholics can only oppose four priests in Ohio

(a school for 20 Indian boys is kept by the Jesuits at Florissant, Missouri), three [Gabriel Richard, Étienne-Théodore Badin, Pierre Dejean] in Michigan, none in the Northwest, and two pious ladies teaching Indian girls in Mackinaw. Indians, French-Canadians in the United States, Irish refugees constantly ask for a spiritual assistance that the bishop of Cincinnati [Edward Dominick Fenwick] cannot provide. There is a need for a total of 15 missionaries in Ohio, eight (including a bishop) in Michigan, and five in the Northwest. As for the Northwest, where no missionary resides since the suppression of the Society of Jesus [brief *Dominus ac Redemptor*, 21 jul 1773], two should serve the French-Canadians of Mackinaw and the Indians at L'Arbre-Croche (at two miles from Mackinaw, together they form the Saint-Ignace mission), with jurisdiction also over L'Isle-Drummond and Sault Ste. Marie, a third one around Saint-François-Xavier [the church of Saint-François-Xavier] at Green Bay, and another two at Prairie-du-Chien on the Mississippi river. Ottawa, Potawatomis, Hurons (in Ohio) and Chicago are also mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 288-289 315. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 289

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 23rv. B: f. 23v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 nov 1826]

AUTHOR: [Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio]

RECIPIENT: [Leo XII, pope]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Tableau des Eglises et Congrégations des Territoires du Michigan et du Nord-Ouest." As for Michigan, Richard [Gabriel Richard] and Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin] minister to the following places: Detroit (church of Sainte-Anne, 300 [native] families), La-Rivière-Rouge (40 families, at two leagues from Detroit), Rivière-aux-Écorces (church of Saint-Paul, 30 families, four and five leagues), Le-Mont-Saint-Clément (40 families, nine leagues). Déjean [Pierre Déjean] ministers to the following places: Rivière-aux-Hurons (chapel, 80 families, 10 leagues), Rivière-Clinton and L'Anse-Creuse (church of Saint-François-de-Sales and chapel, 70 families, nine leagues), Fort-Gratiot (25 leagues), Rivière-aux-Raisins (church of Saint-Antoine, 150 families, 14 leagues), La-Baie-Miamis (church of Saint-Joseph, 90 families, 15 leagues), Rivière-Sainte-Claire (church of Sainte-Félicité, 55 families), Le-Pied-du-Rapide (30 families, 18 leagues), Rivière-Miamis (30 families), La-Rivière-Saint-Joseph (flowing into Lake Michigan, 60 families, a Baptist school for Potawatamis, a nation formerly converted by the Jesuit Chardon [Jean-Baptiste Chardon]). As for the Northwest, the following places (containing only c.1,387 natives owing to the great number of whites), have no missionary since the suppression of the Society of Jesus [brief *Dominus ac Redemptor*, 21 jul 1773]: Michilimackinac or Mackinaw (church of Sainte-Anne, 80 families, at 100 leagues from Detroit), L'Arbre-Croche (Ottawa Indians, church of Saint-Vincent-de-Paul, 128 families, 115 leagues), La-Baie-Verte (church of Saint-François-Xavier, 84 families, 180 leagues), L'Isle-Drummond (Sauteurs Indians, 40 families, 115 leagues), L'Isle-Saint-Joseph (only soldiers, evacuated during War of 1812), Sault Ste. Marie near Lake Superior (Sauteur Indians, 20 families, 120 leagues), Prairie-du-Chien on the Mississippi river (120 families, 300 leagues). No information is available for the following places: Rivière-aux-Renards, Rivière-des-Fièvres, Rivière-du-Vermilion, Butte-des-Morts, Fort-Saint-Pierre, Petit-Grey, Lac-Pepin, Fourches-du-Mississippi.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 288-289 315. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 290

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 28rv-29rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] [Paris]

DATE: [1] [00 000 1826]; [2] [ante 00 000 1826]; [3] 07 dec 1825; [4] [00 000 1826]; [5] [00 000 1826]

AUTHOR: [1] [Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore]; [2] Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]; [3] Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick]  
RECIPIENT: [2] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]; [3] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: [1] Printed matter entitled *Mission du Kentucky*, containing excerpts of letters: [2] On the diocese of Bardstown; [3] On the diocese of Cincinnati, mentioning the need for missionaries who can speak English and French; [4] *Notice sur la mission de l'Ohio*, describing the career of Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick], the Michigan and Northwest territories (many savages cross Lake Erie to go to Canada [Upper Canada] and receive the sacraments because they have no missionaries), and containing the letter written by Magate Pisisinidijgo (Oiseau-Noir), chief of the Ottawas of L'Arbre-Croche, to the President of the United States [James Monroe, of 00 000 1823] asking for a priest "comme ceux qui instruisent les Indiens [Indians] dans le voisinage de Montréal" [a similar letter in English is dated 12 aug 1823]; [5] *Missions du Kentucky et de l'Indiana, de l'Ohio, du Michigan et du Missouri*. For further information, the reader should write to Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin], vicar general of Kentucky and Ohio, at the Séminaire Saint-Nicolas du Chardonnet, Paris.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 322 324 338. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 322 324 338.

ENTRY NUMBER: 291  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)  
FOLIOS: 32rv-37rv. B: ff. 36v-37r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: St. Louis, Missouri  
DATE: [24 feb 1817?]  
AUTHOR: Felice De Andreis, CM  
RECIPIENT: Carlo Domenico Sicardi, CM, assistant  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, who writes "dalla estremità della Terra, sulle sponde del Mississipi [Mississippi], non essendovi più tra noi, ed il Mare Pacifico [Pacific Ocean], che ci separa dalla Cina [China], che poche giornate di cammino per un paese solo abitato da fiere, e da Selvaggi [Indians] poco dissimili dalle fiere," describes the intense cold weather that comes from the north, from Greenland via the frozen lakes of Canada and the need of the French language in order to deal with the natives. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Italy]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (1823).  
REMARKS: The day and month of the letter are certain, the year is not.

ENTRY NUMBER: 292  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)  
FOLIOS: 115rv-116rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Kingston  
DATE: 13 sep 1823 [13 sep 1827?]  
AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter with the enclosed 500 Roman *scudi* for the seminary. The number of immigrants in the province [Upper Canada] is growing daily, and c.90,000 Irish Catholics, who do not enjoy freedom [of religion] in Ireland and Britain, arrived during the past 10 years. The writer was accompanied by two priests during his summer three-month visitation, during which 300 far-away natives were baptized and confirmed and three new missions were established under the care of three locally educated priests. Problems derive from the activity of heretics, the lack of priests (only 11 and far from each others, whereas at least 20 are necessary) and the misbehaviour of the Irish priests (seven out of 10 who arrived were later expelled). In the future no further Irish priests will be accepted

unless ordained and at least partially educated in Canada [Lower Canada, Upper Canada]. The writer hopes to welcome Weld [Thomas Weld], bishop of Amyclae and his coadjutor, during the coming summer [probably 1828, not 1824]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Postal marks ([1828?]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 302, VI 292. The year of this letter, in Alexander McDonell's handwriting, is undoubtedly 1823. Yet Alexander McDonell was appointed bishop of Kingston on 27 jan 1826, Thomas Weld was appointed bishop of Amyclae and coadjutor to Alexander McDonell on 23 may 1826 and became cardinal on 15 mar 1830. Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari became prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on 01 oct 1826. Then, the most likely date is then 13 sep 1827, but 13 sep 1828 is also possible.

ENTRY NUMBER: 293

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 135rv-136rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 31 dec 1823

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, formerly SJ

RECIPIENT: Leo XII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Ther writer, 71 [he was born in 1753], 13 years "dans cette mission [New York]," describes his dispute against the Dominican Charles Ffrench, the Dominican bishop of New York [John Connolly], the schismatic priest Carbry [Thomas Carbry], and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. He is informed that the unfavourable attitude of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" is due to Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who had been asked to assess the state of the diocese of New York. Yet the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] arrived [in New York on 00 jul 1820], remained 24 hours, went to Baltimore, returned, remained 36 hours, and then proceeded to Québec, without speaking to anybody who could inform him properly. Furthermore, troubles in New York were caused by Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], a priest of the diocese of Québec, that the writer denounced after corresponding with the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. In order to avoid the matter being brought before a civil court, the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] decided to censure both Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and the writer. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 294

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 181rv-198rv. B: f. 181v

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: Philadelphia

DATE: 1824 [*post* 22 mar 1824]

AUTHOR: Angelo Inglesi, priest

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: Printed matter entitled "*An Address to the Public of Philadelphia: Containing a Vindication of the Character and Conduct of the Reverend Mr. Inglesi, [Angelo Inglesi] from Charges and Strictures Lately Reported and Published against him by the Reverend Mr. Harold. [William Harold] Translated from the French.*" Philadelphia: Printed for the Author. 1824." The writer quotes at length from a letter written by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, to Henry Conwell, of 15 sep 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 166, VI 129 346], in which the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] recalls the European career of the writer (met in Québec in 1814), allegedly born in Rome and ordained a *sous-diacre* in Perugia, who married a Catholic woman [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi] before a Protestant minister [Alexander Spark], then left her and tried unsuccessfully to marry another woman.

He also quotes from a letter by Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] to the writer [dated 1823], citing the letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] to Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, dated 08 oct 1822], the Duke of Richmond [Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox], and the writer's career as an actor. The writer shows the contradictions that are in the two letters by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] (Catholics would not marry before a Protestant minister, and bigamy is punished by hanging), and states that he is not the same Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] described by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. [The balance of this letter deals with the United States, Angelo Inglesi's activities in Europe].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 162-166, VI 129 166 294 346.

ENTRY NUMBER: 295

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 258rv-259rv

LANGUAGE: French, English

LOCATION: [1-2] Paris

DATE: [1] 1824 [19 mar 1824]; [2] [ante 19 mar 1824]

AUTHOR: [1] Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore; [2] Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: [1] Filippo Borgna, CM, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph letter signed; [2] Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [1] In a *post scriptum*, the writer mentions the Trappist, Vincent [Vincent de Paul], of Halifax, currently in Paris, possibly returning to Kentucky with the writer during the coming year. [2] Printed matter entitled "*Mission du Kentucky*," describing the mission of Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget], and inviting donations via Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], Chapelier, La Calprade, and Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 295 321. Another copy of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 321.

ENTRY NUMBER: 296

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 260rv-261rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Detroit

DATE: [between 00 000 1824 and 00 000 1825]

AUTHOR: Gabriel Richard, PSS

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests the establishment of the bishopric of Detroit and informs that a detailed letter was sent to Maréchal [Ambroise Maréchal] to this end. The territory of the proposed bishopric is described, and the suggestion is made that, owing to the presence in the area of 1,000 French-speaking Catholic families (as opposed to 600 American Protestant families), the bishop should be a francophone (this is also the opinion of John R. Williams). As for the natives, the writer recalls that there are eight to 10 nations in the area and mentions the Potawatomis (the largest with 1,500 warriors) and the Ottawas (at L'Arbre-Croche, 15 miles from Mackinaw, formerly Saint-Ignace mission). Jesuits are the natives' favourite missionaries (Le Franc [Morin-Louis Le Franc] and Du Jaunay [Pierre-Luc Du Jaunay], the latter still alive in 1765 [he died on 16 jul 1780], are mentioned). The needs of the mission is dealt with in detail. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 297

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 381rv-398rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [1] Detroit, [2] L'Arbre-Croche, [3] 600 Ottawa leaders, [4] [L'Arbre-Croche]; [5] [Detroit]

DATE: [1] 22 dec 1825, [2] 02 sep 1825, [3] 02 sep 1825, [4] [00 sep 1825]; [5] 26 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [1] François-Vincent Badin, priest; [2] Apocossignati Sinimissimapani, [3] 600 Ottawa leaders, [4] Étienne-Théodore Badin; [5] Richard [Gabriel Richard]

RECIPIENT: [1] Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore; [2] Edward Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick]; [3] Richard [Gabriel Richard], priest; [4] Michel Takoukané, Mathieu Okitanak8et, Jacques Kaiosk, Joseph Kini8anaam, Louis Wasson; [5] Rigagnon [Jean-Paul Rigagnon], vicar general in Bordeaux of the bishop of Cincinnati

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy or draft, [2-5] copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer describes his journey from Detroit to Green Bay, Michilimackinac, L'Arbre-Croche, Sault Ste. Marie, Drummond Island, and his return to Detroit (27 apr 1825-17 nov 1825). The letter mainly deals with the United States, but many facts of Canadian interest are mentioned or described. In 1764, the Jesuits Le Franc [Morin-Louis Le Franc] and Du Jaunay [Pierre-Luc De Jaunay] were still at the former mission of Saint-Ignace (now Michilimackinac and L'Arbre-Croche or Aganakisti), established by Marquette [Jacques Marquette] in 1673, where new Jesuit missionaries are requested by the local 636 Ottawas (who sing in church in their language, while the Canadians [French-Canadians] sing in theirs). L'Arbre-Croche's old chief Le Papouas (also known as Oiseau-Noir or Makate Pinetchi) is particularly fervent; he wrote to the president of the United States [James Monroe, on 12 aug 1823?] and to Richard [Gabriel Richard] in sep [00 sep 1825?] to ask for Jesuit missionaries (or *robes noires* or *matatekonina*). Oiseau-Noir's brother Assakinac, chief of the Drummond Island Indians, is also a fervent Catholic. In the Northwest territory there are 300/400 Catholic families, besides 600 *voyageurs* who spend every year two/three months trading in furs at Michilimackinac (merchant McGulpin [William McGulpin] mentioned), where residents are all French-Canadians. The presence of Jesuit priests and martyrs at Green Bay is recalled, but there are currently no missionary in the Northwest Territory and only four of them in the Michigan Territory (Déjean [Pierre Déjean] at Rivière-des-Hurons, Bellamy [Jean Bellamy] at Rivière-aux-Raisins mentioned). The Drummond Island mission is assisted by a Canadian missionary, who, however, makes rare appearances (former Jesuit Joseph Dunn is also mentioned). Some letters are mentioned or translated into French: [2] [This item deals with the United States]; [3] [No signatures extant; this item deals with the United States]; [4] [This item deals with the United States]; [5] Richard [Gabriel Richard] to Rigagnon [Jean-Paul Rigagnon], vicar general in Bordeaux of the bishop of Cincinnati [Edward Dominick Fenwick], [Detroit], 26 jan 1826 (describing Protestant efforts and 50 Huron children lured from Upper Canada to a school in Ohio). A meeting of the writer with the Prophet [Wabekieshiek] of the Puant nation is also mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: This letter [item no. 1] is apparently dated 22 dec 1825, but it transcribes a letter [item no. 4] dated 26 jan 1826. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 298

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 409rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 08 feb 1825

AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: Raffaele Mazio, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's wishes, the writer had a copy made of the letter [written by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] on 20 sep 1823, sent via Poynter [William Poynter] in London, relative to the archbishop's queries. The latter's answer, awaited not before some months, will be notified to the addressee. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (two queries to be answered).



REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 299

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 443rv-444rv. B: f. 444r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 31 jul 1825

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, formerly SJ

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 7 may [07 may 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 190] and is grateful because justice was done to him. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 300

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 453rv-454rv

LANGUAGE: English, Gaelic, French, Italian

LOCATION: Prince Edward Island

DATE: 31 aug 1825

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT: Paul Macpherson, rector of the Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer apologizes for his Latin, not as good as it was in Valladolid 38 years earlier [i.e., 1787]. He acknowledges the addressee's letter of 18 dec [18 dec 1824], received on 15 mar [*recte* 10 mar 1825], and the letter of the bishop of Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], dated from Rome, 8 may [08 may 1825], received one day earlier [30 aug 1825]. He hopes that the Holy See takes advantage of the favourable attitude of crown, colonial ministers and governors (most of those in North America are Scots), and recalls his good relationship with Kempt ([James Kempt], Nova Scotia), Douglas ([Howard Douglas], New Brunswick), and Dalhousie (Canada [i.e., George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada]). Regrettably, the bulls [appointing the writer bishop of Charlottetown; the appointment was then made in the general congregation of 13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 187] were not handed to McDonell [Alexander McDonell] prior to his departure from Rome [on 00 may 1825 or 00 jun 1825], otherwise the crown's pension would have started immediately. In fact, although the crown supports the bishops for political reasons, it only allows those who are considered really necessary. The writer describes the coast of Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], Îles-de-la-Madeleine, a good portion of the island [Prince Edward Island], the eastern and northeastern coasts of New Brunswick (the latter mostly in French Acadian hands) as Catholic; New Brunswick as mostly populated by French Acadians, the remainder as thriving (bread, roads) and mostly populated by Highland Scots, for whom Providence has reserved these lands. As for the education of new priests and their scarcity, the writer recalls that a youngster cost \$120 to be educated in Québec (there are currently none there); that French-speaking priests are not forthcoming from Québec; that Fraser [William Fraser] (were he to be appointed coadjutor [of the writer]) would be able to establish small seminaries; and that he himself could buy land in Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] for Vincent [Vincent de Paul, i.e., Jacques Merle] and another Trappist priest [François-Xavier, i.e., Johann Baptist Kaiser] arrived there to settle [soon after 25 jun 1825]. As for the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], some months earlier [on 13 jul 1825?] he answered the writer's letter, stating that he should not count on Paisley [Hugh Paisley], a missionary from northern Britain, who would instead have been very useful, being English the prevalent language in the mission. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (United States, letter of state of bishop [illegible, but Angus Bernard McEachern, bishop of Rhosus]). Reference to the letter of [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to Poynter [William Poynter] of 28 jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 215].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-341, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 525.

ENTRY NUMBER: 301

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 536rv, 541rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian, English

LOCATION: [Bardstown]

DATE: 05 jan 1826

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Today the writer heard the news of the death of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, who died on 04 dec 1825]. Although it is not his responsibility, he suggests that the appointment of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as coadjutor of the new bishop [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], is likely solve the many problems caused by the latter's useless presence in Montréal and to appease the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. With the address, a note to the postmaster in New York to forward this letter by the first ship leaving for Italy, Holland or France. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 302

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 566rv-567rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 30 jan 1826

AUTHOR: Francis Patrick Kenrick, priest

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Bishop England [John England, bishop of Charleston], was in Baltimore where he took part in the consecration of Benedict Fenwick [Benedict-Joseph Fenwick] as bishop of Boston [the consecration took place on 01 nov 1825], then accompanied the latter to his see. The writer will subsequently visit Canada [Lower Canada]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 303

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 619rv-620rv. B: ff. 619v-620r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 26 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel, cleric in minor orders]; Joseph Teoragaron Anosara, Iroquois leader

RECIPIENT: [Leo XII, pope]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed, in Jean-Baptiste Fauvel's handwriting, signed only by Teoragaron Anosara

DESCRIPTION: On behalf of the young chief of the Grande Tortue [Teoragaron Anosara], the writer [Jean-Baptiste

Fauvel] acknowledges receipt of the precious objects (medals) and thanks the addressee. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 303-304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 304

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 621rv-622rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 may 1826

AUTHOR: [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel, cleric in minor orders]

RECIPIENT: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who is accompanying the [Iroquois] leader Teoragaron [Teoragaron Anosara], encloses a manuscript [missing] which is a portion of what should be printed in order to counter the Methodist literature. The enclosed manuscript is written in a language that is understood by the Oneiots or Onenhiotehakas [i.e., Oneidas], the Onontagués or Onontehakas [i.e., Onondagas], the Goiok8ens or Koiok8enhakas [i.e., Cayugas], and the Ataskarorens or Ataskarorenhakas [i.e., Tuscaroras]. In the language they use, only 12 letters of the alphabet could be used to express concepts. The fact that the Methodist, who teach the Mohawks or Mokawks, employ more letters of the alphabet (as from their book which is also enclosed [missing]), makes their literature less comprehensible. This letter is addressed to "via di Capo le Case no 79 [79 via di Capo le Case, a building close to the palace of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 303-304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 305

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 631rv-632rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 21 jun 1826

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A letter of credentials in favour of Roux [Jean-Henri Auguste Roux], superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, who is shortly to leave New York and sail for Rome. As Roux [Jean-Henri Auguste Roux] will show, the interests of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal are the same of the church of Canada [Lower Canada]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 18 nov 1826 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 307, ff. 716rv-717r].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 306

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 665rv-667rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 24 sep 1826, 28 sep 1826

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: At the end of jun [00 jun 1826], the writer left Baltimore and went to Canada [Lower Canada], an immense region close to his province, to study the means of improving the state of religion [at home?]. As for Detroit, the candidate for the new bishopric is Gabriel Richard, *c.*58 [*recte* 59, as he was born on 15 oct 1767], originally from the diocese of Angers, who studied at Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice, left France for America [on 00 000 1792] during the French Revolution, was fined [on 12 oct 1821] for excommunicating a bigamous [i.e., divorced] merchant [François Labadie] upon the orders of the bishop of Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 307. One folio is missing.

ENTRY NUMBER: 307  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)  
FOLIOS: 664rv, 668rv. B: ff. 664rv, 668r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jan 1827]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 306.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 308  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)  
FOLIOS: 685rv, 689rv. B: ff. 685rv, 689r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 nov 1826]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 309.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 308-310. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 310.

ENTRY NUMBER: 309  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)  
FOLIOS: 686rv-687rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Marseilles  
DATE: 16 oct 1826  
AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Charles [Charles Bretennière], superior general of the Soeurs de la Retraite Chrétienne  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, who has been in Marseilles for five weeks, urges the addressee, who governs an order of

more than 400 sisters, 12 priests, 30 brothers and 180 students, to send at least 20 of them to establish missions and schools in Detroit (Gabriel Richard mentioned), Mackinaw, Vincennes, the Illinois country. They should serve the local French-speaking Canadians [Lower Canadians] and the thousands of Catholic Indians, who have been without a missionary since the suppression of the Jesuits 60 years earlier [brief *Dominus ac Redemptor*, 21 jul 1773]. The impressive efforts of the Protestants in both the United States and Canada [British North America], where more than 500,000 *francs* were spent "l'année dernière," are described.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 308-310. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 308, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 310. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 310.

ENTRY NUMBER: 310

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 8 (1823-6)

FOLIOS: 690rv-691rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Marseilles

DATE: 16 oct 1826

AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Charles [Charles Bretennière], superior general of the Soeurs de la Retraite Chrétienne

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who has been in Marseilles for five weeks, urges the addressee, who governs an order of more than 400 sisters, 12 priests, 30 brothers and 180 students, to send at least 20 of them to establish missions and schools in Detroit (Gabriel Richard mentioned), Mackinaw, Vincennes, the Illinois country. They should serve the local French-speaking Canadians [Lower Canadians] and the thousands of Catholic Indians, who have been without a missionary since the suppression of the Jesuits 60 years earlier [brief *Dominus ac Redemptor*, 21 jul 1773]. The impressive efforts of the Protestants in both the United States and Canada [British North America], where more than 500,000 *francs* were spent "l'année dernière," are described. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 308-310. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 308, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 310. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 309.

ENTRY NUMBER: 311

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 82rv-97rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION:

DATE: [post 00 000 1825]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: "Monsieur"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] was tried and convicted of "peculat, d'enlevement &." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 312

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 100rv-101rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [?Rome]

DATE: [c.00 000 1826]

AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general of Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: [?Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's wishes, the writer quotes from the conclusion of a letter [dated 22 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 297] that his youngest brother, François-Vincent Badin, wrote on the subject of his 1825 mission to the French-Canadians of Michilimackinac and the Indians of L'Arbre-Croche. [The said conclusion, and the balance of this item, deal with Gabriel Richard's delayed appointment as bishop of Detroit]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 313

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 114rv-115rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [*ante* 09 jul 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Fortis, SJ, general

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Information on Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], a Jesuit formerly in Russia, currently in New York, who refuses to leave and to join Kohlmann [Anthony Kohlmann] in Georgetown. Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is recommended by Princess Hohenlohe [Sofia Carolina Hohenlohe Bartenstein], who lives in Rome, and by Morel [Pierre-Antoine Morel], who ordained Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] when the latter was 50 [i.e., c.00 000 1805] and is the vicar general of the bishop of Nantes [Louis-Jules-François d'Andigné de Mayneuf]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 281-282 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 314

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 178rv-179rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: [?00 000 1827]

AUTHOR: [Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ]

RECIPIENT: [?Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, secretary of state]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The troubled state of the diocese of New York under the administration of Connolly [John Connolly] is described, with many references to the "canaille irlandaise" and their conspiracy to take over the new American bishoprics. The writer deals at length with Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], who in the end was exiled from the diocese. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 315

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 185rv-186rv. B: f. 185r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 nov 1826]

AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: [?Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 288-289 315. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 288-289.

ENTRY NUMBER: 316  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 331rv, 334rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 14 aug 1827 [*recte* 14 aug 1828]  
AUTHOR: John Power, priest  
RECIPIENT: Anthony Kohlmann, SJ, superior in the United States  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed by Richard [Jackson John Richards] of Montréal of the reasons why he was not appointed bishop of New York. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 316-317. Original letter: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 317.

ENTRY NUMBER: 317  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 332rv-333rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 14 aug 1828  
AUTHOR: John Power, priest  
RECIPIENT: Anthony Kohlmann, SJ, superior in the United States  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed by Richard [Jackson John Richards] of Montréal of the reasons why he was not appointed bishop of New York. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 316-317. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 317.

ENTRY NUMBER: 318  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 369rv-372rv. B: f. 372r  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: During his mission with the Miamis  
DATE: 26 nov 1827  
AUTHOR: Pierre Déjean, priest  
RECIPIENT: Paul Rigagnon, vicar general in Bordeaux of the bishop of Cincinnati  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer visited the area of Lake Michigan and Lake Huron, and the Indian missions at La-Baie-Miamis, Mackinaw [Michilimackinac], and L'Arbre-Croche. He baptized 14 natives at Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] and 21 at L'Arbre-Croche, where he also converted three adults. He mentions the missionaries Bellamy [Jean Bellamy] (who recently left for China [*recte* Tonkin; he signed at Rivière-aux-Raisins for the last time on 23 aug 1827]), Vincent Badin [François-Vincent Badin] (at Prairie-du-Chien), Richard [Gabriel Richard] (not appointed bishop of Detroit), Herman [Apollinaire Hermant] (who left for Martinique after six months with Richard [Gabriel Richard]), the Indian chief Le

Papouas [Oiseau-Noir] of L'Arbre-Croche, and Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] (still not a priest), who took one Indian [Teoragaron Ano8ara] to France and Rome two years earlier [in 1826], and is now in Green Bay where he hopes to build a church. The writer mentions that in Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] the efforts of the Presbyterians (especially a group from New York) in the field of education are impressive; that in L'Arbre-Croche religious instruction is dispensed by an Indian who was educated in Montréal; and that the local Indians sing hymns that have been translated into their language. If it is possible in France to print a catechism and prayer books in the Ottawa language, he would send the manuscript forthwith. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319 331-333. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 319 333.

ENTRY NUMBER: 319

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 373rv-376rv. B: ff. 375v-376r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: During his mission with the Miamis

DATE: 26 nov 1827

AUTHOR: Pierre Déjean, priest

RECIPIENT: Paul Rigagnon, vicar general in Bordeaux of the bishop of Cincinnati

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer visited the area of Lake Michigan and Lake Huron, and the Indian missions at La-Baie-Miamis, Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] and L'Arbre-Croche. He baptized 14 natives at Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] and 21 at L'Arbre-Croche, where he also converted three adults. He mentions the missionaries Bellamy [Jean Bellamy] (who recently left for China [*recte* Tonkin; he signed at Rivière-aux-Raisins for the last time on 23 aug 1827]), Vincent Badin [François-Vincent Badin] (at Prairie-du-Chien), Richard [Gabriel Richard] (not appointed bishop of Detroit), Herman [Apollinaire Hermant] (who left for Martinique after six months with Richard [Gabriel Richard]), the Indian chief Le Papouas [Oiseau-Noir] of L'Arbre-Croche, and Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] (still not a priest), who took one Indian [Teoragaron Ano8ara] to France and Rome two years earlier [in 1826], and is now in Green Bay where he hopes to build a church. The writer mentions that in Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] the efforts of the Presbyterians (especially a group from New York) in the field of education are impressive; that in L'Arbre-Croche religious instruction is dispensed by an Indian who was educated in Montréal; and that the local Indians sing hymns that have been translated into their language. If it is possible in France to print a catechism and prayer books in the Ottawa language, he would send the manuscript forthwith. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319 331-333. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318 333.

ENTRY NUMBER: 320

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 379rv-380rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 04 mar 1825 [*recte* 04 mar 1827]

AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: [?Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer describes the state of religion in the Detroit area, where the local Catholics (Indians, French-Canadians, and Irish) have been left without missionaries since the suppression of the Jesuits [brief *Dominus ac Redemptor*, 21 jul 1773]. The efforts of the Protestants in establishing schools and their success with the Indians is also dealt with. Richard [Gabriel Richard] and the Mackinaw settlement, between Lake Huron and Lake Michigan, are mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:



ENTRY NUMBER: 321  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 381rv. B: f. 381v  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Paris]  
DATE: [ante 19 mar 1824]  
AUTHOR: [Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore]  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: Printed matter entitled "*Mission du Kentucky*," describing the mission of Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget], and inviting donations via Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], Chapelier, La Calprade, and Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 295 321. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 295.

ENTRY NUMBER: 322  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 382rv-383rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [1] [Paris]  
DATE: [1] [00 000 1826]; [2] [ante 00 000 1826]; [3] 07 dec 1825; [4] [00 000 1826]; [5] [00 000 1826]  
AUTHOR: [1] [Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore]; [2] Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]; [3] Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick]  
RECIPIENT: [2] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]; [3] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: [1] Printed matter entitled *Mission du Kentucky*, containing excerpts of letters: [2] On the diocese of Bardstown; [3] On the diocese of Cincinnati, mentioning the need for missionaries who can speak English and French; [4] *Notice sur la mission de l'Ohio*, describing the career of Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick], the Michigan and Northwest territories (many savages cross Lake Erie to go to Canada [Upper Canada] and receive the sacraments because they have no missionaries), and containing the letter written by Magate Pinisinidijgo (Oiseau-Noir), chief of the Ottawas of L'Arbre-Croche, to the president of the United States [James Monroe, of 00 000 1823] asking for a priest "comme ceux qui instruisent les Indiens [Indians] dans le voisinage de Montréal" [a similar letter in English is dated 12 aug 1823]; [5] *Missions du Kentucky et de l'Indiana, de l'Ohio, du Michigan et du Missouri*. For further information, the reader should write to Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin], vicar general of Kentucky and Ohio, at the Séminaire Saint-Nicolas du Chardonnet, Paris.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 322 324 338. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 324 338.

ENTRY NUMBER: 323  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 480rv-485rv B: f. 485r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 nov 1826]  
AUTHOR: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft  
DESCRIPTION: Draft [of a *ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 20 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 164] on the coadjutorship to the archbishop of Québec, Bernard-Claude Panet. The latter's request [contained in his letters of 20 dec 1825 and 21 dec 1825 respectively to Leo XII and Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 432-433]

that Signay [Joseph Signay] be appointed his coadjutor is recalled, together with the deferral decided upon in the general congregation of 06 mar 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 142], the answers to Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] written by Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet, dated 17 jul 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, dated 04 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 146] and Poynter [William Poynter, dated 23 feb 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 470], the petition of Gradwell [Robert Gradwell to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, dated 22 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 467]. The two queries are [1] whether to ask the pope [Leo XII] to appoint Signay [Joseph Signay] bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet]; [2] how to deal with future appointments of coadjutors. According to the writer, the *rescriptum* should be: [1] Approved [Joseph Signay is appointed bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet]; the decision is made in order to avoid any scandal, to avoid the possible appointment of Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez] on the part on the British crown to replace Signay [Joseph Signay], to avoid any change in the crown's lenient policy were the current governor of that city [*recte* Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] to be replaced; yet Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet] should be informed that the procedure employed to date for the appointment of coadjutors will not be tolerated any longer; [2] In future, the archbishop of Québec will select a slate of three candidates that the crown would approve, Rome will select one of them and will inform the vicar apostolic in London, who in turn will inform the British crown. Furthermore, in accordance with the suspicions expressed by Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] with regard to the character of Signay [Joseph Signay], the latter must be asked to consult with his suffragan bishops prior to implementing any change in his diocese. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (c.1828, on the coadjutorship of Baltimore [*recte* c.1826, on the coadjutorship of Québec].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Final printed version of the *ponenza* [with differences]: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464. Another copy of the *rescriptum* [without commentaries]: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 165, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 465-466.

ENTRY NUMBER: 324

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 490rv-491rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] [Paris]

DATE: [1] [00 000 1826]; [2] [*ante* 00 000 1826]; [3] 07 dec 1825; [4] [00 000 1826]; [5] [00 000 1826]

AUTHOR: [1] [Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore]; [2] Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]; [3] Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick]

RECIPIENT: [2] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]; [3] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [1] Printed matter entitled *Mission du Kentucky*, containing excerpts of letters: [2] On the diocese of Bardstown; [3] On the diocese of Cincinnati, mentioning the need for missionaries who can speak English and French; [4] *Notice sur la mission de l'Ohio*, describing the career of Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick], the Michigan and Northwest territories (many savages cross Lake Erie to go to Canada [Upper Canada] and receive the sacraments because they have no missionaries), and containing the letter written by Magate Pinisinidijgo (Oiseau-Noir), chief of the Ottawas of L'Arbre-Croche, to the president of the United States [James Monroe, of 00 000 1823] asking for a priest "comme ceux qui instruisent les Indiens [Indians] dans le voisinage de Montréal" [a similar letter in English is dated 12 aug 1823]; [5] *Missions du Kentucky et de l'Indiana, de l'Ohio, du Michigan et du Missouri*. For further information, the reader should write to Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin], vicar general of Kentucky and Ohio, at the Séminaire Saint-Nicolas du Chardonnet, Paris.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 322 324 338. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 322 338.

ENTRY NUMBER: 325

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 509rv-514rv. B: ff. 512rv-514rv.

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [1] [?00 000 1826]; [2] 27 aug 1796  
AUTHOR: [1] Patrizio Merello, OSA, secretary general; [2] Order of St. Augustine  
RECIPIENT: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Memorandum; [2] Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer transcribes and certifies the proceedings of a general congregation of the his order, which took place on 27 aug 1796. [This date is incorrectly given as "1797" in the heading of the document]. [2] The general congregation gives permission to establish Augustinian convents in Philadelphia and elsewhere. Bellesini [Stefano Augusto Bellesini], Carr [Matthew Carr], John Carroll, Crane [Philip Crane], Ennis [Michael Ennis], Neale [Leonard Neale], Rosseter [John Rosseter] are mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Although this item only pertains to the United States, the editor calendared it as it is referred to in *Cal. 1622-1799* IV 336, and should form part of that file.

ENTRY NUMBER: 326  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 516rv-519rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 00 dec 1829 and 00 feb 1830]  
AUTHOR: [Pierre-Antoine Tabeau, priest; Thomas Maguire, priest]  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Memorandum written on behalf of the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], and the bishop of Fussala [Joseph Signay]. The writers ask [1] that, being under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec], the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal be denied the power to receive new members without the latter's permission; [2] a change in the procedure for *requiem* masses; [3] marriage dispensations for Signay [Joseph Signay], coadjutor of the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 327  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 531rv-532rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [ante 09 jul 1821]  
AUTHOR: Luigi Fortis, SJ, general  
RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: Information on Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], a Jesuit formerly in Russia, currently in New York, who refuses to leave and to join Kohlmann [Anthony Kohlmann] in Georgetown. Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] is recommended by Princess Hohenlohe [Sofia Carolina Hohenlohe Bartenstein], who lives in Rome, and by Morel [Louis-Joseph-François-Xavier Morel], who ordained Malou [Pierre-Antoine Morel] when the latter was 50 [i.e., c.00 000 1805] and is the vicar general of the bishop of Nantes [Louis-Jules-François d'Andigné de Mayneuf]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-231, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 281-282 313.

ENTRY NUMBER: 328  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 533rv, 538rv. B: f. 533r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 02 mar 1830  
AUTHOR: Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Bertazzoli, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 329. [This is originally an item dealing with China, later discarded and used as cover pages for another matter]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("Specie di relazione").  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 328-329.

ENTRY NUMBER: 329  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 534rv-537rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, French  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 02 jan 1828  
AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: A very detailed report on the state of religion in Michigan and the Northwest territory, based upon letters just received from the writer's brother [François-Vincent Badin] and from Richard [Gabriel Richard], the Sulpician vicar general for Michigan of the bishop of Cincinnati [Edward Dominick Fenwick]. The letter of Richard [Gabriel Richard] dated 20 mar 1826 is quoted at length. The Protestant efforts in converting and schooling the Indians are praised, and the state of the Ottawas, the Potawattomis (converted by the French Jesuit Chardon [Jean-Baptiste Chardon]), the Hurons (converted in the 1640s by the French Jesuits Marquette [Jacques Marquette], Allouez [Claude Allouez], Dablon [Claude Dablon]), the Sauteurs, is described. A Methodist school "dans le centre ... de l'Ohio" is mentioned, where some 50 Huron boys, baptized in Upper Canada just opposite Detroit, were taken. Champlain [Samuel de Champlain] took to Canada four Recollets [Jean Dolbeau, Pacifique Duplessis, Denis Jamet, Joseph Le Caron] and they later established a mission at Detroit, in Michigan and in Canada. New missionaries are needed for all these Indians, for the French-Canadians living in the United States, and for the Irish emigrants. The report is followed by a "Tableau des Eglises et congrégations du Michigan et du Nord-Ouest-Territory," containing information on regions, churches, number of settlers, missionaries, distances. This describes Detroit (Richard), Rivière-aux-Raisins and La-Baie-Miamis (formerly under Bellamy [Jean Bellamy]), Rivière-Clinton, Fort-Gratiot, Rivière-Sainte-Claire, L'Anse-Creuse (all under Déjean [Pierre Déjean]), Rivière-aux-Écorces, La-Rivière-Rouge, Le-Pied-du-Rapide (all under François-Vincent Badin), Rivière-aux-Hurons, Le-Mont-Saint-Clément, Rivière-Miamis, Saint-Joseph (all under Déjean [Pierre Déjean]), Michilimackinac, L'Arbre-Croche, Green Bay, Drummond Island, L'Isle-Saint-Joseph, Sault Ste. Marie, Prairie-du-Chien (all without missionaries), Rivière-au-Renard, Rivière-du-Vermilion, Butte-de-Mort [*recte* Butte-des-Morts], Portage-du-Ouisconsin, Fort-Saint-Pierre, Petit-Grey, Lac-Pepin (no information available). [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 328-329.

ENTRY NUMBER: 330  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 575rv-576rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 05 feb 1828  
AUTHOR: Bertrand Martial, priest  
RECIPIENT: Giovanni Battista Palma, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Events seem to turn in favour of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, also because the family of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] sides with the opposition in the Chamber [Legislative Council of Lower Canada]. The writer suggests that Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] be sent to Halifax with a pension paid by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. [The balance of this item deals with France, the United States].  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 331  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 582rv-583rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 04 mar 1828  
AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: [?Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer describes the state of religion in Michigan and the Northwest territory, where the local Indians, the French-Canadians and the Irish emigrants are deprived of spiritual assistance. [The balance of this letter deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319 331-333.

ENTRY NUMBER: 332  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 584rv, 589rv. B: f. 589r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 08 mar 1828  
AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: [?Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a report on Michigan and the Northwest territory [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319 333], and urges the sending of two missionaries for Mackinaw, L'Arbre-Croche, Drummond Island, Sault Ste. Marie, one for Green Bay, and two for Prairie-du-Chien, Rivière-aux-Fièvres [see Rivière-des-Fièvres], etc., that have been vacated by Bellamy [Jean Bellamy] and Herman [Apollinaire Hermant]. [The balance of this letter deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319 331-333.

ENTRY NUMBER: 333  
SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale  
VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)  
FOLIOS: 585rv-588rv. B: f. 588rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: During his mission with the Miamis

DATE: 26 nov 1827

AUTHOR: Pierre Déjean, priest

RECIPIENT: Paul Rigagnon, vicar general in Bordeaux of the bishop of Cincinnati

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer visited the area of Lake Michigan and Lake Huron, and the Indian missions at La-Baie-Miamis, Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] and L'Arbre-Croche. He baptized 14 natives at Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] and 21 at L'Arbre-Croche, where he also converted three adults. He mentions the missionaries Bellamy [Jean Bellamy] (who recently left for China [*recte* Tonkin; he signed at Rivière-aux-Raisins for the last time on 23 aug 1827]), Vincent Badin [François-Vincent Badin] (at Prairie-du-Chien), Richard [Gabriel Richard] (not appointed bishop of Detroit), Herman [Apollinaire Hermant] (who left for Martinique after six months with Richard [Gabriel Richard]), the Indian chief Le Papouas [Oiseau-Noir] of L'Arbre-Croche, and Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] (still not a priest), who took one Indian [Teoragaron Anosara] to France and Rome two years earlier [in 1826], and is now in Green Bay where he hopes to build a church. The writer mentions that in Mackinaw [Michilimackinac] the efforts of the Presbyterians (especially a group from New York) in the field of education are impressive, that in L'Arbre-Croche religious instruction is dispensed by an Indian who was educated in Montréal, and that the local Indians sing hymns that have been translated into their language. If it is possible in France to print a catechism and prayer books in the Ottawa language, he would send the manuscript forthwith.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319 331-333. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 318-319.

ENTRY NUMBER: 334

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 592rv-595rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Mississippi [Florissant]

DATE: 10 mar 1828

AUTHOR: Charles van Quikenborn, SJ

RECIPIENT: Giovanni Antonio Grassi, SJ, rector of the Collegio del Carmine, in Turin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer mentions that in Michigan there is "un tonsuré nommé Sauvet" [*recte* Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], born in Québec, who was in Rome [in 1826] where the pope [Leo XII] granted him permission to preach to the Indians. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, mainly with the Indians of the Mississippi and Missouri areas]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 335

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 628rv-629rv

LANGUAGE: French, English, Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 26 apr 1828

AUTHOR: Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Friedrich Johann Konrad Rese, priest, at Collegio Urbano, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who arrived in Paris three days earlier [23 apr 1828], quotes at length from a letter he received from Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget], in which the latter deals with the activities of Fovel [*recte* Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] [Fauvel] at Green Bay and entertains doubts on his spiritual powers. The writer comments: "Voici une des calamités (l'intrusion) à laquelle tous ces pays sont exposés faute de pasteurs." He suggests two missionaries for Prairie-du-Chien, one at Green Bay, two at L'Arbre-Croche, Mackinaw, Drummond Island, Sault Ste. Marie, two to replace Bellamy [Jean Bellamy] and Herman [Apollinaire Hermant], one for Detroit. [The balance of this item deals with

the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 336

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 9 (1827-8)

FOLIOS: 664rv-665rv B: f. 665r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Kingston

DATE: 24 jul 1828

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 24 nov 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 287] dealing with the succession to Scallan [Thomas Scallan], bishop of Dragobitia and vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. Being so far away from the island (2,000 miles), he is not able to provide information either on Fleming [Michael Anthony Fleming], Sinnott [James Sinnott], or Browne [Timothy Browne], and suggests that MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhosus and vicar apostolic in Prince Edward Island, be contacted instead. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 337

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 7rv, 9rv. B: ff. 7v, 9r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [St. Louis]

DATE: [00 nov 1828]

AUTHOR: Giuseppe Rosati, CM, bishop of St. Louis, administrator of New Orleans

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer asks the addressee to obtain from the pope [Leo XII] extraordinary faculties usually granted to American bishops for the bishop of Juliopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], suffragan of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet]. Distance between the writer and the bishop of Juliopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] makes it difficult to communicate faculties by simply appointing the latter vicar general. Yet these faculties are most necessary, given the many Catholics who live close to the borders of British America [i.e., British North America] and cannot be properly assisted in spiritual matters from the writer's see. This letter was sent via New York and Le Havre. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 250-251, V 303, VI 337.

ENTRY NUMBER: 338

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 45rv-46rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [1] [Paris]

DATE: [1] [00 000 1826]; [2] [*ante* 00 000 1826]; [3] 07 dec 1825; [4] [00 000 1826]; [5] [00 000 1826]

AUTHOR: [1] [Étienne-Théodore Badin, PSS, vicar general in Kentucky and Ohio of the archbishop of Baltimore]; [2] Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]; [3] Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick]

RECIPIENT: [2] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]; [3] Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [1] Printed matter entitled *Mission du Kentucky*, containing excerpts of letters: [2] On the diocese of Bardstown; [3] On the diocese of Cincinnati, mentioning the need for missionaries who can speak English and French; [4] *Notice sur la mission de l'Ohio*, describing the career of Fenwick [Edward Dominick Fenwick], the Michigan and Northwest territories (many savages cross Lake Erie to go to Canada [Upper Canada] and receive the sacraments because they have no missionaries), and containing the letter written by Magate Pinisinidijgo (Oiseau-Noir), chief of the Ottawas of L'Arbre-Croche, to the president of the United States [James Monroe, of 00 000 1823] asking for a priest "comme ceux qui instruisent les Indiens [Indians] dans le voisinage de Montréal" [a similar letter in English is dated 12 aug 1823]; [5] *Missions du Kentucky et de l'Indiana, de l'Ohio, du Michigan et du Missouri*. For further information, the reader should write to Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin], vicar general of Kentucky and Ohio, at the Séminaire Saint-Nicolas du Chardonnet, Paris. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 322 324 338. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 290 322 324.

ENTRY NUMBER: 339

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 92rv-93rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: New Orleans

DATE: 03 apr 1829

AUTHOR: Giuseppe Rosati, CM, bishop of St. Louis, administrator of New Orleans

RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 25 oct [25 oct 1828; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 309, ff. 758rv] and 3 jan [03 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 303]. He has forwarded to the bishop of Juliopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] the faculties granted by Leo XII. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 25 jul 1829 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 310, ff. 515v-516r].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 340

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 94rv-95rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: Cincinnati

DATE: 08 apr 1829

AUTHOR: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer describes the previous life and the disgraceful behaviour of Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], a cleric in minor orders who in Green Bay maintains that he is under the direct jurisdiction of the pope [Leo XII], performs a number of sacred ceremonies that only priests can perform, and is accused of sexual intercourse with the young native students of his school. The above misbehaviour is reported by François-Vincent Badin, Richard [Gabriel Richard], and Déjean [Pierre Déjean]. The writer also reports that Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] had been a student in a Canadian [Lower Canadian] seminary [Séminaire de Québec], where he received minor orders, in 1824 left for Europe with a disgraced and drunken Indian [Teoragaron Ano8ara], lived sometime in Rome [in 1826] where he was received by the pope [Leo XII], then returned to North America, where the writer only granted him permission to build a school in Green Bay upon the recommendation of Richard [Gabriel Richard]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].



REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 314, VI 340.

ENTRY NUMBER: 341

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 138rv-139rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Cincinnati

DATE: 12 may 1829

AUTHOR: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati

RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The journey to Rome of Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel], cleric in minor orders, with the Indian chief [Teoragaron Anosara, in 1826], is mentioned, and the fact that Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] improperly performs sacerdotal functions in Green Bay and in the Northwest territory. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 342

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 271rv-291rv. B: ff. 290v-291r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [between 01 jan 1830 and 28 feb 1830]

AUTHOR: Jean Dubois, PSS, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"[Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and the cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The population of diocese of New York, bordering on Upper Canada and Lake Ontario, grew from 959,059 in 1810, to 1,486,789 in 1818, to 2/3 million in 1830; 35,000 Catholics live in New York City and 35,000 in the the rest of the diocese (but perhaps they are as many as 100,000 as a whole). The diocese has received immigrants from France, England, Ireland, Switzerland. English is the language of the Catholics, except for two or three congregations mainly consisting of French immigrants from Canada [Lower Canada]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 199-200, III 568-570, VI 342-343. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 199, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 570. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 343.

ENTRY NUMBER: 343

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 299rv-300rv. B: ff. 299rv-300r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 may 1830]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 342.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 199-200, III 568-570, VI 342-343.

ENTRY NUMBER: 344

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 307r-308rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Cincinnati

DATE: 20 jan 1830

AUTHOR: Friedrich Johann Konrad Rese, priest

RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Richard [Gabriel Richard] recommended a cleric in minor orders [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] who accompanied a savage prince [Teoragaron Ano8ara] to Rome [in 1826]. The latter, however, took advantage of a note in which the pope [Leo XII] gave him permission to pay him a visit for improperly performing functions as a priest in the Michigan territory. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 17 apr 1830 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 311, f. 283r].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 345

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 385rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [1] Charleston, [2] Cincinnati

DATE: [1] 04 dec 1830, [2] 14 nov 1830

AUTHOR: [1] *United States Catholic Miscellany*

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [1] This is a portion of *United States Catholic Miscellany* [published by John England], vol. X, pp. 181-182. [2] It publishes an unsigned letter, dated Cincinnati, 14 Nov 1830, and titled "Ohio. For the United States Catholic Miscellany." This letter describes the summer visitation performed by Rese [Friedrich Johann Konrad Rese] of the western Indians. Rese [Friedrich Johann Konrad Rese] went from Cincinnati to Detroit (Potawattomis), Sault Ste. Marie (Chippewas), Mackinaw, Green Bay (Menominees), L'Arbre-Croche (Ottawas, Déjean [Pierre Déjean] missionary among them), Detroit (Richard [Gabriel Richard], Kelly [*recte* Patrick O'Kelly] mentioned, their French and Irish flock), Monroe on the Rivière-aux-Raisins (Smith [Samuel M. Smith] their missionary), and back to Cincinnati. The Sauks and Fox Indians (described as being among the Potawattomis, on their way to Canada [Upper Canada] "to receive their annual presents from the British Government") signified their devotion to the priests ("Black Gowns") since they accompanied the "French army" in their territories. Richard [Gabriel Richard], E.-T. Badin [Étienne-Théodore Badin] and Miss Campo [Angélique Campau] (a "religious lady" acting as Indian interpreter) at Detroit are mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, England, the Society of Jesus].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 346

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale

VOLUME: 10 (1829-32)

FOLIOS: 476rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 15 sep 1823

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia, at the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 13 [13 sep 1823]. He rejoices at the resignation of Hogan [William Hogan, formerly parish priest of St. Mary's, in Philadelphia], but is worried about his being replaced by Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi]. The European career of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] (allegedly born in Rome [*recte* in Perugia, c.1795]) is described in detail, as told to the writer when they met [in Québec] in 1814. As for the presence of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] in Canada [Lower Canada], he organized a theatre, became a wine trader, married a Catholic woman [Marie-Anne Morin Inglesi] before a Presbyterian minister [Alexander Spark], left her, tried unsuccessfully to marry another woman, and eventually left without paying his rent [to Auguste Amiot]. While in Rome [in 1819/20], the writer tried to verify whether Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] had been ordained a *sous-diacre* in Perugia, but could find no evidence thereof. According to the writer, this Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] cannot be the same person whom the bishop of New Orleans, Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume Valentin Dubourg], sent to Europe to advertise the state of his mission and to find assistance. Napoleon [Napoleon I], Muller [Henry Frederick Muller], Graham [Richard Graham], Harold [William Vincent Harold] are also mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 162-166, VI 129 294 346. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 166, VI 129. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 294.

ENTRY NUMBER: 347

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale, Miscellaneae

VOLUME: 2

FOLIOS: 50rv, 59rv. B: ff. 50v, 59v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [post 08 jan 1874]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum [letter signed]

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file. [A letter, signed by Lodovico Jacobini, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," secretary for Oriental Affairs, to cardinal Raffaele Monaco La Valletta, dated 08 jan 1874, was used as cover pages].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-202 207-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 348

SERIES: Congressi, America Centrale, Miscellaneae

VOLUME: 2

FOLIOS: 51rv-58rv. B: ff. 51v, 58v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [?00 dec 1829]

AUTHOR: Mauro Amici, OSB Sylv, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Parere dell'Avvocato Amici [Mauro Amici]." The writer, asked for his opinion on the dispute between the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by a member of the latter [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux?], is against the former's attempt to change a system that worked so well for many years. He recalls that the union between the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the parish of Montréal was decided by the first bishop of Québec [François de Laval] in 1678. The case of the Sulpician Richards

[Jackson John Richards] is mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 208.

ENTRY NUMBER: 349

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 3 (1790-1819)

FOLIOS: 392rv-393rv. B: f. 393r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 jul 1805

AUTHOR: Alessandro Lacchini, auditor to the pope

RECIPIENT: Archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's request [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 015], [at the audience granted on 16 jun 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 298] the pope [Pius VII] appointed the Franciscan Observant Lambert [Patrick Lambert] bishop of Chytri and coadjutor of O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel]. This was made possible by the renunciation of the Franciscan Observant B. Stewart [Bonaventure Stewart; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 040]. The writer informed the Secretary of Briefs [Romualdo Braschi Onesti, secretary of the Secretariate of Briefs], and asked that the appropriate brief be sent and the addressee be notified. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 350

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 3 (1790-1819)

FOLIOS: 400rv-401rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Wexford

DATE: 17 feb 1806

AUTHOR: Patrick Lambert, bishop of Chytri, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A few days previously the writer received his appointment [made in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002] as bishop of Chytri and successor [and coadjutor] of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Louis O'Donel, bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland]. The writer is 51, weakly, and fears the extreme cold of the region. While not refusing the appointment, he still hopes to be posted in a warmer climate. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 351

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 3 (1790-1819)

FOLIOS: 424rv-425rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: St. John's, Newfoundland

DATE: 20 nov 1807

AUTHOR: Patrick Lambert, bishop of Chytri, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 7 dec [07 dec 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 011], appointing him bishop of Chytri and successor [and coadjutor] of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Louis O'Donel]. He was consecrated in Wexford on 04 may 1806 by the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy], the bishop of Germanicia [Patrick Ryan], and the bishop of Kildare [Daniel Delany]. In jul [00 jul 1806] he left Waterford and reached the island after a voyage of seven weeks. Thyatira [John Louis O'Donel, bishop of Thyatira], who is in good health, left in jul [00 jul 1806] for England and Ireland. The islanders, of whom c.12,000 are Catholics (but they are two to three times more numerous in the fishing season), are of mediocre quality, and many are lustful, drink too much and are infected by the new philosophy. As far as religion is concerned, Newfoundland is subdivided into four districts, all served by Franciscan [Franciscan Observant] missionaries: Placentia (Phelan [John Phelan]), Ferryland (Fitzpatrick [Ambrose Fitzpatrick]), Conception Bay (Ewer [Thomas Anthony Ewer]), St. John's (the writer). They need help of young and robust missionaries. The writer complains of the climate, the snow, the distances, and requests special faculties and, if possible, to be transferred to a less onerous station. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 352

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 3 (1790-1819)

FOLIOS: 532rv-533rv, 536rv-537rv, B: f. 537r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 29 apr 1818

AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit

RECIPIENT: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 4 [04 apr 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 062] and sends his greetings to Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Fontana [Francesco Fontana], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], and Opizzoni [Carlo Opizzoni]. He also informs that the séminaire [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit], temporarily housed at 15, *rue Notre-Dame-des-Champs*, is being rebuilt at its old location [in *rue des Postes*]. The [French] government asked him for 25 priests to be sent to various missions (two for Saint-Pierre and Miquelon), but only eight are ready to go. For the two priests sent to Saint-Pierre and Miquelon (Jehan, Bonaldy), and the other ones, he needs 12 blank apostolic letters. A priest [Jean Longueville] is known to be in Saint-Pierre, close to the banks of Newfoundland, but never had the writer any contact with him. [The balance of this item deals with Cayenne, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Île-de-Bourbon, Île-de-France, Sénégal, Gorée]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 352 396. Original letter: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 396.

ENTRY NUMBER: 353

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 3 (1790-1819)

FOLIOS: 652rv-653rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Paris]

DATE: [post 06 dec 1823]

AUTHOR: [Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A list of priests in Martinique, Guadeloupe, Bourbon [Île-de-Bourbon], Cayenne, Sénégal, Saint-Pierre [Saint-Pierre and Miquelon]. As for Saint-Pierre, the following missionaries are mentioned: Olivier [Pierre Olivier], Lairet [Charles-Augustin Lairet], and Le Bourgeois.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 353 437.

ENTRY NUMBER: 354  
SERIES: Congressi, America Antille  
VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)  
FOLIOS: 3rv-8rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION:  
DATE: [between 00 000 1819 and 00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: James Buckley, bishop of Geras, vicar apostolic in the British islands of North America  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: A description of the islands of North America, mentioning the Bahamas, Antigua, St. Christopher, Anguilla, Dominica, St. Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad, Sankt Croix, Bermuda, the bishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore], Sankt Thomaes, Sankt Jan, Sint Eustatius, Tortola, Barbuda, Nevis, Montserrat, St. Lucia, Tobago, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, Sint Marten, Saint-Barthélemy, Désirade, New Holland, Saint-Domingue, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Toussaint [Les Saintes], Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, the 1790 colony of the Scioto river, Cayenne, Île-de-Bourbon, Île-de-France, Curaçao, Surinam, Maracaibo, Nueva Granada. As for Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, there used to be a mission of French secular priests, and faculties were granted to its prefect, but no information is available on the current state of the islands.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 354-355. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* VI 355.

ENTRY NUMBER: 355  
SERIES: Congressi, America Antille  
VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)  
FOLIOS: 9rv-12rv. B: ff. 11rv-12rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1819 and 00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Notes, summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* VI 354.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 354-355.

ENTRY NUMBER: 356  
SERIES: Congressi, America Antille  
VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)  
FOLIOS: 135rv-136rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 06 dec 1823  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: A monsignor  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 26 jul [26 jul 1823], together with the letters patent for the several prefects apostolic, vice-prefects and missionaries. As for Saint-Pierre [Saint-Pierre and Miquelon], the prefect is Olivier [Pierre Olivier], the vice-prefect Lairet [Charles-Augustin Lairet] (who resides in Miquelon). They are the only priests in the islands. [The balance of this item deals with Martinique, Guadeloupe, Île-de-Bourbon, Cayenne, Sénégal, Saint-Barthélemy]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 07 feb 1824 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettère, vol. 305, ff. 144v-145r].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 357

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)

FOLIOS: 217rv-218rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 17 dec 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer asks the addressee to inform Caprano [Pietro Caprano] that on Tuesday past [14 dec 1824] Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] was informed of the projects relating to the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] as bishop of Upper Canada and of the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as bishop of Montréal. Today he met with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], who thanked the Holy See and promised to write to the governor of Canada, Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], currently in England, to verify whether the latter had anything against the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. As for McDonell [Alexander McDonell], he is on his way to Rome, in agreement with Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], to settle all matters concerning his own appointment. The writer read to McDonell [Alexander McDonell] both letters of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis to William Poynter, of 29 aug 1824 and 28 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 288-289] expressing doubts on the revenues of McDonell [Alexander McDonell], but the latter satisfactory description of Upper Canada and of his own revenues convinced the writer. He also took advantage of the offer of the Prince of Polignac [Jules-Auguste-Armand-Marie, prince of Polignac] and used the French diplomatic courier to send to Rome a memorandum on the Montréal dispute [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, 01 un 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346], that the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] will certainly solve. [The balance of this item deals with marriages in James Buckley's jurisdiction in the West Indies].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 358

SERIES: Congressi, America Antille

VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)

FOLIOS: 219rv-220rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [Rome], [2] Trinidad, [3] [London]

DATE: [1] [00 jan 1825]; [2] 31 oct 1824; [3] 14 dec 1824

AUTHOR: [1] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [2] James Buckley, bishop of Geras, vicar apostolic in the English, Dutch and Danish West Indies; [3] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [1] Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [2] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [3] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [1] Forwarding note; do[2] [This item deals with the West Indies]; [3] Via the courier of the French ambassador [Jules-Auguste-Armand-Marie, prince of Polignac, ambassador in London], the writer sent to the addressee the memorandum (70 pp.) written by Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; see Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346]. [The balance of this item deals with Trinidad, Holland, Belgium, Ireland]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 359  
SERIES: Congressi, America Antille  
VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)  
FOLIOS: 264rv-265rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Prince Edward Island]  
DATE: 12 dec 1826  
AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus  
RECIPIENT: [Angus Macdonald, rector of the Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts from a memorandum [in Angus Macdonald's handwriting?]  
DESCRIPTION: The writer describes Prince Edward Island (160 miles), mainly populated by Scots and some very religious Acadians; New Brunswick, along Baie-des-Chaleurs, with many Acadians; and Cape Breton Island. Although they are not represented in the Legislative Council, Catholics enjoy the free exercise of their religion and a good relationship with the crown. However, they suffer from the lack of missionaries. In Prince Edward Island there are the writer (east), MacDonald [Bernard Donald Macdonald] (west), FitzGerald [Alexander Fitzgerald] (centre); in New Brunswick five French and Irish missionaries [François-Louis Lefèbvre, known as Bellefeuille, John Carroll, Michael McSweeney are three of them]; in Cape Breton Island, under William Fraser's jurisdiction, Alexander McDonell, MacLeod [William Bernard MacLeod] (Bras d'Or Lake). The writer invites the addressee to forward the enclosed letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 529] to the secretary [Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and to pursue with him the promise of some places in Collegio Urbano for youngsters [from the writer's district] that was made, several years earlier, by the prefect [prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-341, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 152. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 529. Angus Macdonald was appointed rector of Scots College in 1826, but he officially began his office on 01 may 1827.

ENTRY NUMBER: 360  
SERIES: Congressi, America Antille  
VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)  
FOLIOS: 293rv-294rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 06 feb 1827  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer asks that Olivier [Pierre Olivier], prefect apostolic in Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, be granted the faculty to confirm. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with Cayenne, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Pondichéry, the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 272, VI 360.

ENTRY NUMBER: 361  
SERIES: Congressi, America Antille  
VOLUME: 4 (1820-34)  
FOLIOS: 331rv-332rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 30 jun 1828  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda



Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 24 may [24 may 1828; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 309/I, ff. 442v-444r], with a *rescriptum* relating to Saint-Pierre and Miquelon. [The balance of this item deals with Île-de-Bourbon, Pondichéry, Martinique, Guadeloupe]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] to the nuncio in Paris [Emanuele Nicolò Lambruschini] of 9 aug [09 aug 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 301].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 301, VI 361.

ENTRY NUMBER: 362

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 6 (1801-17)

FOLIOS: 286rv-289rv. B: f. 289r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 22 oct 1811

AUTHOR: [George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland]

RECIPIENT: George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is reminded that his Catholic subjects are entitled only to be tolerated in the exercise of their religion, but that only the Anglican church can enjoy rights or privileges as an established church. There follow 12 detailed items concerning the jurisdiction and the rights of the Catholic church. Translator's notes (these secret instructions were printed in 1814 by the Parliament with other official papers relating to the English Catholics upon the instance of Hippisley [John Coxe Hippisley], but were not supposed to be divulged).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043. Original document: *Cal. 1800-31* VI 042. Excerpts from this translation: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 039 049 073, in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 363

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 6 (1801-17)

FOLIOS: 302rv-303rv

LANGUAGE: English, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 07 may 1818

AUTHOR: William Gibson, bishop of Acanthus, vicar apostolic in the Northern district of England; Bernard Peter Collingridge, OFM Obs, bishop of Thespieae, vicar apostolic in the Western district of England; William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; Thomas Smith, bishop of Bolina, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in the Northern district of England

RECIPIENT: John Milner, bishop of Castabala, vicar apostolic in the Middle district of England

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printer matter [with William Poynter's manuscript notes]

DESCRIPTION: A letter against the addressee, said to have been sent to bishops in England, Ireland, Portugal, Spain, Sicily, South America and North America. Certified by Joseph Hodgson, vicar general in London. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 069-070, VI 363.

ENTRY NUMBER: 364

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 6 (1801-17)

FOLIOS: 461rv-462rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: London

DATE: 14 aug 1814

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 11 [11 jun 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 029], 15 [*recte* 13 jun 1814?; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 030], and 25 june [25 jun 1814], received on 4 aug [04 aug 1814]. As for the first letter, he hopes to receive information on Newfoundland in a fortnight. What he knows already is that O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel] was replaced by the Franciscan Lambert [Patrick Lambert, Franciscan Observant, in 1807], and that the latter is said to live in St. John's. [The balance of this item deals with Cayenne, England, Scotland]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 365

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 112rv-113rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 06 feb 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar general in the London district

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred by the writer from 12 may 1823 through 04 feb 1824 is appended to a letter dealing with England and the United States. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Letter to Québec, 26 aug 1823, £0.4s.4d; [2] Letter to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] in Montréal, 23 sep 1823, £0.5s.9d. The total amount due is £21.11s.11d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Lebanon, Jerusalem, Aleppo, Mauritius, Rome, England, Macao, Chile, Pondichéry, Bombay, Madras, Paris, Trinidad. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 13 mar 1824 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 305, f. 181r].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 365 377. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 377.

ENTRY NUMBER: 366

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 124rv-125rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: [30 aug 1824]

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred by the writer from 17 feb 1824 through 30 aug 1824 is appended to a letter dealing with England and the United States. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Packet to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 7 apr [07 apr 1824], £0.1s.10d; [2] Packet to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 10 jun [10 jun 1824], £0.0s.3d; [3] Packet to Scallan [Thomas Scallan] in Newfoundland, 24 aug [24 aug 1824], £0.4s.4d; [4] Packet to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], 26 aug [26 aug 1824], £0.0s.3d. The total amount due is £53.10s.1d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Bombay, Macao, Madras, Trinidad, France, Rio de Janeiro, Goa, Haïti, China, Tibet, Mexico, Malabar, Philippines, Canary Islands, Angola, Cape of Good Hope. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (requisition for payment

sent to Bassanelli [Vincenzo Bassanelli] on 16 oct 1824). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 25 sep [25 sep 1824; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 305, ff. 621v-622r].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 366 378. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 378. Some items are repeated in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367 379-380.

ENTRY NUMBER: 367

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 140rv-142rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 31 dec 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses [but no actual figures are given] incurred by the writer from 17 feb [17 feb 1824] through 12 may 1824. As for British North America, the list includes [1] [Packet] to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 7 apr [07 apr 1824]; [2] [Letter] from Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Rome, 16 mar [16 mar 1824]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, England, Bombay, Macao, Rio de Janeiro, Goa, Trinidad, China, Paris]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367-368 379-380. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 379. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 368. Some items are repeated in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 368

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 141rv-142rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 31 dec 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro--prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a list of postal expenses incurred from 3 Sep [03 sep 1824] through 31 dec 1824. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 1 nov [01 nov 1824], £0.0s.3d; [2] Letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 23 nov [23 nov 1824], £0.0s.3d; [3] Letter from the writer to Rome on Québec matters, 17 dec [17 dec 1824], £0.1s.11d; [4] Letter from Québec to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," 21 dec [21 dec 1824], £0.1s.11d; [5] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 28 dec [28 dec 1824], £0.0s.3d; [6] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] in Prince Edward Island, 28 dec [28 dec 1824], £0.0s.3d. The total amount due is £14.8s.10d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Haïti, Trinidad, Palestine, Panama, Macao, Patna, Chile, Paris, Ireland, China, Madras, Mauritius].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367-368 379-380. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 380.

ENTRY NUMBER: 369

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 225rv, 242rv. B: f. 242r

LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London?]  
DATE: [post 00 aug 1814]  
AUTHOR: Charles Plowden, SJ  
RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 370  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)  
FOLIOS: 226rv-233rv. B: f. 233v  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [London?]  
DATE: [post 00 aug 1814]  
AUTHOR: Charles Plowden, SJ  
RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 371  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)  
FOLIOS: 234rv-241rv. B: ff. 237rv, 241rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [London?]  
DATE: [post 00 aug 1814]  
AUTHOR: [Charles Plowden, SJ]  
RECIPIENT: [Pius VII, pope]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: A list of six enclosures dealing with England (1778-1814). Enclosure no. 6 is an excerpt from the translation into Italian of George III's instructions to George Prevost, governor [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada], dated at Carlton House, 22 oct 1811 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 043].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Another copy of item 6: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 039 049 073.

ENTRY NUMBER: 372  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)  
FOLIOS: 606rv-607rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 06 oct 1820  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: According to public sources [i.e., gazettes], the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] was given a very warm reception [in Montréal, on 07 Aug 1820] upon his return [from Europe]. [The balance of this item deals with Jersey, Guernsey, the Ionian Islands, Philadelphia]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answers of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] of 25 nov [25 nov 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 111] and 02 dec 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 113].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 111 113, VI 372.

ENTRY NUMBER: 373

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 608rv-611rv. B: ff. 610v-611r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [London], [2] [Rome]

DATE: [1] [00 jan 1821], [2] 20 feb 1821

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College; [2] Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* prefect of the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Excerpts, [2] Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] List of postal expenses from 6 jan [06 jan 1820] through 29 dec 1820. The writer informs that letters from London to Canada [British North America] or the West Indies are sent free of charge, whereas duty must be paid for letters from London to the United States and elsewhere. As for British North America, the list includes [i] Letter from Rome to Halifax, 06 jan 1820, £0.10s.10d; [ii] Letter to MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], Prince Edward Island, 02 feb 1820, £0.2s.4d; [iii] Letter from Rome forwarded to Newfoundland, 04 apr 1820, £0.5s.9d. and £0.4s.4d; [iv] Letter from Consalvi [Ercole Consalvi] to Québec, 27 jun 1820, £0.1s.11d; [v] Letters to Scallan [Thomas Scallan] and Cheverus [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus], 12 sep 1820, £0.4s.4d; [vi] letters from Québec forwarded to Rome, 24 nov 1820, £0.15s.1d; [vii] Letters from Québec forwarded to Rome, 28 dec 1820, £0.13s.5d. The total amount due is £26.15s.5d, i.e., Roman *scudi* 125.77 or *paoli* 1257.72 (the rate being £1 equal 47 *paoli*). [2] Notes concerning the above list. [The balance of this item deals with Coromandel, Madras, Macao, Pondichéry, the United States, Bombay, Haïti, Rio de Janeiro]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (31 dec 1820; order sent [i.e., payment made?] on 21 feb 1821).

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 374

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 719rv-720rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [1] London; [2] Rome

DATE: [1] 15 jun 1821, [2] 03 jul 1821

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College; [2] Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]; [2] Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer quotes at length from a letter [the last known letter is of 30 apr 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 277] he received that very morning from Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who attacks the Jesuits' attempts to overcome the authority of the bishops, the Irish priests who give so much trouble to the church in the United States, and deals with Haïti. The writer recalls a meeting that took place two months earlier [shortly *ante* 07 apr 1821] with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], who had read in the *Quebec Gazette* that Plessis [Joseph-

Octave Plessis] was using his title as archbishop and Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] had been appointed bishop of Montréal, contrary to their agreement. The writer ascribed the misunderstanding to the *Quebec Gazette* and to the jealousy of the Protestant bishop of Québec, Mountain [Jacob Mountain], who resents not to be an archbishop himself, and confirmed that Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] had only been appointed bishop of Telmissus. Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] and the colonial minister, Goulburn [Henry Goulburn, under-secretary of state for War and the Colonies], were satisfied by the writer's explanation. The latter suggested that for the time being Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is not to use his new title and that Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is not to be appointed bishop of Montréal. He sends with this same mail two letters from Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] (who wishes to be appointed bishop of Montréal) to Fontana [Francesco Fontana, of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 411] and to Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 22 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 102]. [2] Forwarding note. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 375

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 7 (1818-22)

FOLIOS: 736rv-737rv. B: f. 737r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 24 jun 1822

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: Weld [Thomas Weld] has returned from Paris and is now a missionary in Chelsea. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with England, the United States]. Forwarded to Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 376

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 27rv-28rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 26 mar 1823

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer received and immediately forwarded a letter for the bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan]. [The balance of this item deals with England, the United States, marriage dispensations, Pondichéry]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 10 may 1823 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 304, ff. 332rv].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 377

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 112rv-113rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 06 feb 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar general in the London district

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred by the writer from 12 may 1823 through 04 feb 1824 is appended to a letter dealing with England and the United States. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Letter to Québec, 26 aug 1823, £0.4s.4d; [2] Letter to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] in Montréal, 23 sep 1823, £0.5s.9d. The total amount due is £21.11s.11d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Lebanon, Jerusalem, Aleppo, Mauritius, Rome, England, Macao, Chile, Pondichéry, Bombay, Madras, Paris, Trinidad. Summay of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 13 mar 1824 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 305, f. 181r].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 365 377. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 365.

ENTRY NUMBER: 378

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 124rv-125rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: [30 aug 1824]

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred by the writer from 17 feb [17 feb 1824] through 30 aug 1824 is appended to a letter dealing with England and the United States. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Packet to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 7 apr [07 apr 1824], £0.1s.10d; [2] Packet to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 10 jun [10 jun 1824], £0.0s.3d; [3] Packet to Scallan [Thomas Scallan] in Newfoundland, 24 aug [24 aug 1824], £0.4s.4d; [4] Packet to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], 26 aug [26 aug 1824], £0.0s.3d. The total amount due is £53.10s.1d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Bombay, Macao, Madras, Trinidad, France, Rio de Janeiro, Goa, Haïti, China, Tibet, Mexico, Malabar, Philippines, Canary Islands, Angola, Cape of Good Hope. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (requisition for payment sent to Bassanelli [Vincenzo Bassanelli] on 16 oct 1824). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 25 sep [25 sep 1824; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 305, ff. 621v-622r].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 366. Some items are repeated in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367 379-380.

ENTRY NUMBER: 379

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 140rv-142rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [31 dec 1824]

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses [but no actual figures are given] incurred by the writer from 17 feb [17 feb 1824] through 12 may 1824. As for British North America, the list includes [1] [Packet] to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 7 apr [07 apr 1824]; [2] [Letter] from Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Rome, 16 mar [16 mar

1824]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, England, Bombay, Macao, Rio de Janeiro, Goa, Trinidad, China, Paris]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367-368 379-380. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 368. Some items are repeated in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 380

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 141rv-142rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 31 dec 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a list of postal expenses incurred from 3 sep [03 sep 1824] through 31 dec 1824. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 1 nov [01 nov 1824], £0.0s.3d; [2] Letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 23 nov [23 nov 1824], £0.0s.3d; [3] Letter from the writer to Rome on Québec matters, 17 dec [17 dec 1824], £0.1s.11d; [4] Letter from Québec to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," 21 dec [21 dec 1824], £0.1s.11d; [5] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in Québec, 28 dec [28 dec 1824], £0.0s.3d; [6] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] in Prince Edward Island, 28 dec [28 dec 1824], £0.0s.3d. The total amount due is £14.8s.10d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Haïti, Trinidad, Palestine, Panama, Macao, Patna, Chile, Paris, Ireland, China, Madras, Mauritius].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 367-368 379-380. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 368.

ENTRY NUMBER: 381

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 162rv-163rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 10 aug 1825

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a list of postal expenses incurred from 4 jan [04 jan 1825] through 28 jul 1825. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], 25 jan [25 jan 1825], £0.11s.9d; [2] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Québec, 24 feb [24 feb 1825], £0.3s.10d; [3] Letter to Caprano [Pietro Caprano] with copy of letter of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] of Québec, 24 jun [24 jun 1825], £ 0.1s.11d; [4] Packet and letter from Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Fraser in Nova Scotia, 1 jul [01 jul 1825] £0.19s.2d; [5] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Québec, 21 jul [21 jul 1825], £0.17s.3d and £0.1s.8; [6] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Québec, 28 jul [28 jul 1825], £0.2s.8d. The total amount due is £29.8s.9d. [The balance of this item deals with Lima, the United States, Trinidad, Bombay, Macao, France, Haïti, Madras, Buenos Ayres, Goa, Tibet, Pondichéry, Mauritius]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 03 sep 1825 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 306, f. 489v].

REMARKS:



ENTRY NUMBER: 382  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 200rv-201rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 20 jan 1826  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph etter signed  
DESCRIPTION: In the gazettes brought to London from Québec, the writer read of the death of Plessis, archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who is said to have died around nov [*recte* 04 dec 1825]. Yet he did not receive any letter on the matter. [The balance of this item deals with Bengal, the Society of Jesus, Tibet]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 383  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 204rv-205rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 31 mar 1826  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [done by and in the handwriting of the vice-rector of the English College]  
DESCRIPTION: The writer informs that he has sent the names of two additional candidates to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to be assessed for the coadjutorship to the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]. [The balance of this item deals with Bombay, England]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 22 apr 1826.  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 384  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 206rv-207rv. B: ff. 206v-207r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 5 apr [05 apr 1826]  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [done by and in the hand of the vice-rector of the English College]  
DESCRIPTION: The writer forwarded all letters to Québec, and urges that a candidate be selected for the coadjutorship of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], taking advantage of the two additional candidates whose names he sent [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 383]. [The balance of this item deals with Bombay, the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 385  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 252rv. B: f. 252v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [shortly *ante* 07 oct 1826]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the islands of Wight, Guernsey and Jersey].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 385-386.

ENTRY NUMBER: 386  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 253rv-254rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 13 sep 1826  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer was informed by MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], of Prince Edward Island, that apostolic letters required for the consecration of Fraser [William Fraser] were never received [they were sent on 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330]. The writer recalls that on 01 jul 1825 he had received from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and immediately forwarded a packet containing apostolic letters for Fraser [William Fraser], appointed bishop of Tanis and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, possibly the ones that were never received. [The balance of this item deals with Jersey, Guernsey]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] to Fraser [William Fraser] of 07 oct 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 253].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 385-386.

ENTRY NUMBER: 387  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 259rv-260rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 20 oct 1826  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer received from the nuncio in Paris [Vincenzo Macchi or Emanuele Nicolò Lambruschini] and forwarded to archbishops and bishops in North and South America 62 copies of the decree for the extension of the jubilee. [The balance of this item deals with Macao, Haïti, Ireland]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 388  
SERIES: Congressi, Anglia  
VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 261rv-262rv. B: f. 262r  
LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 02 nov 1826

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting, signed by Robert Gradwell]

DESCRIPTION: The addressee should inform Caprano [Pietro Caprano] that on 24 oct [24 oct 1826] the writer received and forwarded the duplicates of the bulls appointing Fraser bishop and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [William Fraer, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia]. The original briefs were sent on 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330]. [The balance of this item deals with England]. Forwarded to Caprano [Pietro Caprano], 16 nov 1826. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [to Robert Gradwell or William Poynter] of 25 nov 1826.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 389

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 272rv-273rv. B: f. 273r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 23 nov 1826

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: From recent letters received from Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus, Prince Edward Island, and Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, Upper Canada, the writer realized that letters from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" that he forwarded to them were never received. According to his records, the letter to Angus Bernard MacEachern should be dated 18 [18 aug 1825] or 20 aug [20 aug 1825] was received on 06 sep 1825 and forwarded on the same day; the letter to Alexander McDonell should be dated *c.*28 may [28 may 1826; *recte* 27 may 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 242], was received on 13 jun [13 jun 1826] and forwarded on the same day [13 jun 1826]. The writer also informs that on 5 sep [05 sep 1826] he forwarded to Alexander McDonell the decree [of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] for the extension of the jubilee [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 387]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] of 16 dec 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 261].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 261, VI 389.

ENTRY NUMBER: 390

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 423rv-424rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 09 feb 1827

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred from 29 may 1826 through 24 jan 1827. As for British North America, the list includes: [1] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet] in Québec, 13 jun [13 jun 1826], £0.0s.3d; [2] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] in Montréal, 13 jun [13 jun 1826], £0.0s.3d; [3] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to McDonell [Alexander McDonell] in Kingston, 13 jun [13 jun

1826], £0.0s.3d. The total amount due is £37.5s.2d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Madras].  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 391

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: Anglia, vol. 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 431rv-432rv. B: ff. 431v-432r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 30 apr 1827

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 29 mar [29 mar 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 279]. The writer will immediately forward to Rosati [Giuseppe Rosati], bishop of St. Louis in Missouri, and to McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Kingston in Upper Canada, respectively 1,000 *scudi* (or £205.2s.8d) and 500 *scudi* (or £102.11s.4d). Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 392

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 443rv-444rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 27 may 1827

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred from 01 aug 1825 through 23 may 1826. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Letter from Upper Canada to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," 04 aug 1825, £0.3s.10d; [2] Letters with enclosures to Québec, Bardstown, MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] in Prince Edward Island, 06 sep 1825, £0.4s.7d; [3] Packet with enclosures from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Québec and Baltimore, 26 sep 1825, £0.12s.0d; [4] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letters to Québec and Chile, 04 oct 1825, £0.13s.5d and £0.7s.3d; [5] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letters to Québec, St. Louis and Bombay, 18 oct 1825, £0.15s.4d and £1.4s.0d; [6] Packet and letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Québec, 08 nov 1825, £0.0s.3d; [7] Letter from Montréal to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," 14 nov 1825, £0.2s.7d; [8] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letters to Québec and Baltimore, 02 jan 1826, £0.5s.9d and £0.0s.6d; [9] Packet from Rome with letter to MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], 30 jan 1826, £0.5s.9d and £0.0s.3d; [10] Letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" about MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], 21 feb 1826, £0.1s.11d; [11] Letter [from?] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" about Weld [Thomas Weld], 02 mar 1826, £1.11s.0d; [12] Letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Québec, 06 mar 1826, £0.7s.11d; [12] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letter to McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Kingston, 13 mar 1826, £1.1s.1d and £0.0s.3d; [13] Letter from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet], 13 mar 1826, £0.0s.3d; [14] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letter for Québec and Bombay, 20 mar 1826, £0.5s.9d and £0.0s.3d; [15] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letters to Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet] in Québec, Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Rous] in Montréal, 12 apr 1826, £0.5s.9d and £0.0s.9d; [16] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letter to Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet] in Québec, 24 apr 1826, £0.5s.9d and £0.0s.3d; [17] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letters to Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] and MacEachern [Angus

Bernard MacEachern], may 1826 [01 may 1826 or 02 may 1826], £0.5s.9d and £0.0s.6d; [18] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" with letters to Québec, Montréal, and Pondichéry, 02 may 1826, £0.5s.9d and £0.1s.2d; [19] Letter from McDonell [Alexander McDonell] to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," 11 may 1826, £0.5s.1d. The total amount due is £85.8s.6d. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Macao, Guatemala, the Netherlands, Bombay, Chile, New South Wales, Bahia [São Salvador de Bahia], Belgium, Bengal, Trinidad, India, Bosnia, Haïti, the East Indies, Malabar, Tibet, the Philippines, Goa, Indostan, Lisbon, South America, China, Pernambuco]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (requisition for payment sent on 22 jun 1826). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 24 jun 1826 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 308, f. 385v].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 393

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 508rv-509rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 31 aug 1828

AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, [in Rome]

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who arrived in London on Saturday [23 aug 1828 or 30 aug 1828], encloses a list of postal expenses incurred [in the London office] from 1 jan [01 jan 1828] through 24 jun 1828. As for British North America, the list includes [1] Letter from Québec to Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], 1 jan [01 jan 1828], £0.15s.6d; [2] Packet from Fraser [William Fraser] to Caprano [Pietro Caprano], 7 jan [07 jan 1828], £11.4s.0d; [3] Very large packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Macao and Québec, 15 feb [15 feb 1828], £4.1s.0d; [4] Packet from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Nova Scotia, 18 feb [18 feb 1828], £0.5s.9d; [5] Packet for Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet], 27 feb [27 feb 1828], £1.15s.9d. The total amount due is £18.8s.4d. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with England, the United States, Guatemala, India, Paris, Tibet, Trinidad].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 394

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)

FOLIOS: 616rv-617rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 31 may 1830

AUTHOR: Thomas Weld, cardinal, member of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer enclosed 88 *scudi* for the travel expenses of Alexander MacDonell [Alexander McDonell], a youngster from Canada, drawn on the Torlonia banking company. [The balance of this item deals with England]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (specifying that Alexander McDonell's journey was from Canada [i.e., British North America] to Rome). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] of 12 jun 1830 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 335].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 394, V 335.

ENTRY NUMBER: 395

SERIES: Congressi, Anglia

VOLUME: 8 (1823-33)  
FOLIOS: 634rv-635rv. B: f. 635r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 02 nov 1830  
AUTHOR: Thomas Weld, cardinal, member of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: As soon as he recovers from the accident to his leg, the writer will advise the addressee on the coadjutor to be appointed for McDonell, bishop of Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, in Upper Canada], and on the dispute between the bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in Lower Canada. [The balance of this item deals with England, Ireland, Mauritius]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 06 nov 1830.  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 396  
SERIES: Congressi, Francia  
VOLUME: 2 (1721-1847)  
FOLIOS: 461rv-462rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 29 apr 1818  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 4 [04 apr 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30 V 062*] and sends his greetings to Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Fontana [Francesco Fontana], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], and Opizzoni [Carlo Opizzoni]. He also informs that the Séminaire [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit], temporarily housed at 15, *rue Notre-Dame-des-Champs*, is being rebuilt at its old location [in *rue des Postes*]. The [French] government asked him for 25 priests to be sent to various missions (two for Saint-Pierre and Miquelon), but only eight are ready to go. For the two priests sent to Saint-Pierre and Miquelon (Jehan, Bonaldy, and the other ones, he needs 12 blank apostolic letters. A priest [Jean Longueville] is known to be in Saint-Pierre, close to the banks of Newfoundland, but never had the writer any contact with him. [The balance of this item deals with Cayenne, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Île-de-Bourbon, Île-de-France, Sénégal, Gorée]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30 VI 352 396*. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30 VI 352*.

ENTRY NUMBER: 397  
SERIES: Congressi, Francia  
VOLUME: 2 (1721-1847)  
FOLIOS: 463rv-464rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 10 jul 1818  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: [?Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 18 [*recte* ?20 jun 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30 V 065*], with letters patent for prefects and missionaries [for various places, including Saint-Pierre and Miquelon], and sends his greetings to Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro]. [The balance of this item deals with Île-de-Bourbon, Cayenne, Guyane,

Sénégal, Baltimore]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 398

SERIES: Congressi, Francia

VOLUME: 2 (1721-1847)

FOLIOS: 485rv-486rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 07 jan 1820

AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit

RECIPIENT: A cardinal [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 11 [11 dec 1819; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 300, ff. 855v-856r] and is grateful for the enclosed faculties and relics. The writer's own letter of 3 oct [03 oct 1819; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Congressi, Francia, vol. 2, ff. 481rv-482rv] does not seem to have been received by the addressee. The seminary [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit] returned to its old house, in *rue des Postes*. Since the writer has used all his letters patent for Saint-Pierre and Miquelon and Cayenne, the addressee is requested to send new ones care of the newly-arrived nuncio in Paris [Vincenzo Macchi]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 098, VI 398.

ENTRY NUMBER: 399

SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda

VOLUME: 17 (1788-1801)

FOLIOS: 759rv, 762rv. B: f. 762r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 apr 1801

AUTHOR: James MacCormick, OFM Obs, Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro

RECIPIENT: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 21 [21 apr 1801; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 003], and, as requested, informs on his brother, Michael MacCormick, currently in Naples. Michael MacCormick studied in Louvain and Rome, and [on 18 feb 1788; see *Cal. 1622-1799* II 213] Borgia [Stefano Borgia], secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," granted him permission to join O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland. He then went to Naples to embark, but the political situation in Europe did not make his departure possible. Thus he remained in Naples for 10 years. Now, he would like to accept the invitation of Carroll [John Carroll] and join him in the United Provinces of America [United States]. As he had returned his Newfoundland patent, he needs a new one. Michael MacCormick is said to be well known to Gerdil [Giacinto Sebastiano Gerdil] and recommended by the bishop of Ravello and Scala [Giovanni Battista Miccù]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 003, VI 399.

ENTRY NUMBER: 400

SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda

VOLUME: 18 (1802-10)

FOLIOS: 570rv-575rv, 576rv-583rv [*recte* 578rv-583rv]. B: ff. 579rv-583r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Dublin]

DATE: 01 oct 1810  
AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin  
RECIPIENT: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from a letter dealing with Ireland and England. The recent death [but he actually died on 01 apr 1811] of O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, is mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 401  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 19 (1811-5)  
FOLIOS: 155rv-156rv. B: f. 156r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Dublin  
DATE: 15 jun 1814  
AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin  
RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Lambert, a Franciscan, bishop of Thyatira [*recte* James Lambert, Franciscan Observant, bishop of Chytri] and, if the writer is not mistaken, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, is unable to stand the rigidity of the climate and wishes to return to Ireland. The bishop suggests that Scallan [Thomas Scallan], for several years a missionary in the island [since 1812], be appointed his successor. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 019-022, IV 281 312-313, V 034-038, VI 036 046 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 402  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 19 (1811-5)  
FOLIOS: 291rv-292rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Dublin  
DATE: 10 jan 1815  
AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin  
RECIPIENT: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Lambert [James Lambert], vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, insists that he be allowed to retire and be replaced by the Scallan, a Franciscan [Thomas Scallan, Franciscan Observant]. The writer, who has often written to the addressee on the matter so that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" be informed, recommends the petition of the vicar apostolic [James Lambert]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, the United States, Rome]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 403  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 20 (1816-7)  
FOLIOS: 12rv-13rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Cork



DATE: [1-2] 28 jan 1817

AUTHOR: [1] John England, priest; [2] Francis D. Donovan, OFM Cap; Michael Sheehan, OSA; John Gibbons, OSA; Anthony FitzGibbon, OSA; Henry Hughes, OFM Obs

RECIPIENT: [1] Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"; [2] [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph letter signed; [2] Memorandum signed [in John England's handwriting, with original signatures]

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer, 31 [he was born on 13 sep 1786], a priest in Cork, was invited by Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar general of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], to join him in Halifax, Nova Scotia. Were he to accept the invitation, he would assist Burke [Edmund Burke] and probably succeed him. The writer explains why he would rather go to New York. [2] A testimonial letter in favour of John England. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to the bishop of Cork [James Murphy] of 29 mar 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 049].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 049, VI 403.

ENTRY NUMBER: 404

SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda

VOLUME: 20 (1816-7)

FOLIOS: 132rv-133rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Templeboy, Ireland

DATE: 06 feb 1817

AUTHOR: Charles Bourke, priest

RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: "Third copy." The writer was excommunicated by the bishop of Killala [Peter Waldron]. He gives details of his missionary career in Louisiana (eight years under Spanish rule), in the diocese of Killala, and in America [North America] "almost as far as the North Pole" [in 1811-2, to Hudson Bay]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to the bishop of Killala [Peter Waldron] of 02 aug 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 058].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 058, VI 404.

ENTRY NUMBER: 405

SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda

VOLUME: 20 (1816-7)

FOLIOS: 383rv-389rv

LANGUAGE: English, Italian

LOCATION: Galway

DATE: 21 mar 1816

AUTHOR: Dennis Mannin, dean and vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; Lawrence Blake, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; Patrick Money, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; Dermott Noone, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; John Lowther, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: Charles Ffrench, natural brother of the Irish Dominican Edmund Ffrench, is mentioned as a resident of Canada [Lower Canada]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 405-406. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 406.

ENTRY NUMBER: 406

SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda

VOLUME: 20 (1816-7)  
FOLIOS: 394rv-405rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Galway]  
DATE: [21 mar 1816]  
AUTHOR: Dennis Mannin, dean and vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; Lawrence Blake, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; Patrick Money, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; Dermott Noone, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas; John Lowther, vicar, canon of the collegiate church of St. Nicholas  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: Charles Ffrench, natural brother of the Irish Dominican Edmund Ffrench, is mentioned as a resident of Canada [British North America]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 405-406. Original memorandum: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 405.

ENTRY NUMBER: 407  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 20 (1816-7)  
FOLIOS: 429rv-430rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jul 1816]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Charles Ffrench, brother of Edmund Ffrench, is mentioned. One of the two brothers [Charles Ffrench] is said to be living "in America" [i.e., British North America]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 408  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 21 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 7rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Dublin]  
DATE: [shortly *post* 04 jan 1818]  
AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: A list of postal expenses incurred by the writer on behalf of the addressee for the period f 28 jul 1817-04 jan 1818, for a total amount of £9.10s.3d (Irish currency), the equivalent of 37.38 (Roman currency [*scudi*]). The letter for the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 31 [31 aug 1817] was £0.8s.9d; its expedition, £0.7s.6d. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 409  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 21 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 112rv-121rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] London, [2] Rome  
DATE: [1] [00 000 1817] [2] 10 mar 1818  
AUTHOR: [1] George Alexander Thompson, cartographer; [2] [Felice Cicognani]  
RECIPIENT: [2] Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation signed [in Felice Cicognani's handwriting]; [2] Translator's notes  
DESCRIPTION: Prospect advertising *The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies; (Commonly called Thompson's Alcedo, as containing an entire Translation of the Spanish Work by Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo ... with Large Additions ... By G.A. Thompson [George Alexander Thompson], Esq.* List of subscribers. Mention is also made of *Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo or Dictionary of America and West Indies* by Arrowsmith [Aaron Arrowsmith]. [2] Translator's notes. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 063, VI 409-411. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 410.

ENTRY NUMBER: 410  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 21 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 180rv-181rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: [00 000 1817]  
AUTHOR: [George Alexander Thompson, cartographer]  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: Prospect advertising *The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies; (Commonly called Thompson's Alcedo, as containing an entire Translation of the Spanish Work by Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo ... with Large Additions ... By G.A. Thompson [George Alexander Thompson], Esq.* List of subscribers. Mention is also made of *Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo or Dictionary of America and West Indies* by Arrowsmith [Aaron Arrowsmith].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 063, VI 409-411. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 409.

ENTRY NUMBER: 411  
SERIES: Congressi, Irlanda  
VOLUME: 21 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 182rv-183rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 05 jan 1818  
AUTHOR: George Alexander Thompson, cartographer  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a prospect of his work [*The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies; see Cal. 1800-30* VI 410], for which he asks "the important sanction of your [Lorenzo Litta's] name." [The balance of this item deals with Bombay].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 063, VI 409-411.

ENTRY NUMBER: 412  
SERIES: Congressi, Belgio Olanda  
VOLUME: 18 (1817-22)  
FOLIOS: 335rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Bruxelles  
DATE: 25 feb 1821

AUTHOR: Charles Nerinckx, priest  
RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer warns the addressee of the visit of Inglesi [Angelo Inglesi] to Rome. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Belgium, France]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (Belgium, North America, Germany).  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 413  
SERIES: Congressi, Belgio Olanda  
VOLUME: 19 (1823-7)  
FOLIOS: 253rv, 256rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Liège  
DATE: 24 jun 1825  
AUTHOR: *Le Courrier de la Meuse. Journal Politique, Littéraire et Commercial*

RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: Issue no. 149 of a daily newspaper published by "Stas et P. Kersten, rue sous la Grande-Tour, no. 301." Under the heading "Angleterre [England]," a note on the reduction of custom duties with reference to the fact that the "l'énorme bâtiment du Canada, le Colombus [*Columbus*, a ship]," was sold and demolished in England. [The balance of this item deals with Spain, Italy, France, the Netherlands].  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 414  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni  
VOLUME: 8 (1800-4)  
FOLIOS: 19rv-20rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [ante 25 apr 1801]  
AUTHOR: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent in Rome of the bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, who is procurator of the bishops, vicars apostolic and French missionaries of the Séminaire des Missions-Etrangères in the East Indies, explains that the seminary's aim has always been the creation of a self-sustaining national [i.e., native] clergy, as it happened in the diocese of Québec. [The balance of this item deals with China, Tonkin, Siam, the Society of Jesus]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (audiences; submitted to the pope [Pius VII] on 25 apr 1801).  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 415  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni  
VOLUME: 8 (1800-4)  
FOLIOS: 321rv, 323rv. B: ff. 321v, 323r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 22 jan 1803  
AUTHOR: Giovanni Battista Caprara, cardinal, legate *a latere* to France  
RECIPIENT: Stefano Borgia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the two briefs for the archbishop *pro tempore* of Paris [Jean-Baptiste de Belloy], that will be used for the administration of the French missions in America and Africa (the old ones were lost during the revolution [French Revolution]). The writer agrees on the idea of entrusting the missions to self-reproducing congregations. [The balance of this item deals with Constantinople, Asia]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 416

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 8 (1800-4)

FOLIOS: 772rv-773rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 29 dec 1804

AUTHOR: Leonardo Antonelli, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 5 dec [05 dec 1804]. Dugnani [Antonio Dugnani] must carry on as pro-prefect until the appointment of Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro] as prefect is notified to the latter (the decree was drafted, but has never been forwarded to Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro]). Decisions made by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [in Rome] must treat the approval of the pope [Pius VII] as if it had been granted. General comments on the re-establishment of missions. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Domenico Coppola] of 19 jan 1805.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 417

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 10 (1813-9)

FOLIOS: 43rv-44rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Como

DATE: 20 dec 1814

AUTHOR: Luigi Michele Sernacchioli [formerly Michele da Cingoli, OFM Cap], guardian of Santuario del Soccorso, at Lake Como

RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, 41, a former Capuchin [under the name of Michele da Cingoli], in 1802 was appointed missionary to the Congo and Angola, but never went there. He now asks to be sent as missionary "to the American parts, and Chinese," where, according to public sources [i.e., gazettes], some progress has been made. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 28 jan 1815 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 033].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 033, VI 417.

ENTRY NUMBER: 418

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 10 (1813-9)

FOLIOS: 418rv, 435rv. B: f. 435r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 15 mar 1818

AUTHOR: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, archbishop of Lyons

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 419] summing up his opinion on the re-establishment of missions and the attitude of the French government, in compliance with the addressee's request and with the decision made in the general congregation of 23 feb [23 feb 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 037]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 418-420. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 419-420.

ENTRY NUMBER: 419

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 10 (1813-9)

FOLIOS: 419rv-430rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [15 mar 1818]

AUTHOR: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, archbishop of Lyons

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire sur les Missions de France." The following places are mentioned: the West Indies, the East Indies, Africa, Asia, America, Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon, Cayenne, Guyane, Sénégal, Gambia, Malabar, Tonkin, Cochinchina, China. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 418-420. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 418.

ENTRY NUMBER: 420

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 10 (1813-9)

FOLIOS: 431rv-434rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [15 mar 1818]

AUTHOR: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, archbishop of Lyons

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Précis Supplimentaire, ou Précis des notions les plus essentielles sur l'état ancien et nouveau des trois congrégations pour les Missions séant à Paris." The three congregations are the Congregation of the Lazarists [Congregation of the Mission, or Vincentians], the Séminaire des Missions-Etrangères, and the Congrégation du Saint-Esprit. Locations mentioned are in Asia, Africa, America. As for America, the following places are listed: Cayenne, Guyane, Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, all managed by the Spiritans. As for Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, details are given on the number of missionaries (two [Charles-Augustin Lairé, Pierre Olivier]), their government allowances, stipends and extras (free transportation, free accomodation, a horse, a boat, two negroes), other allowances (for wine, etc.). In spite of the efforts of Bertout [Jacques Madeleine Bertout], the seminary [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit] is far from being re-established. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 418. Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 418-420.

ENTRY NUMBER: 421

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 12 (1823-7)

FOLIOS: 1069rv-1070rv. B: f. 1071rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Lyons

DATE: [00 000 1826]

AUTHOR: Association de la Propagation de la Foi, Conseil Central du Midi

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of remittances incurred in 1823, 1824, 1825, and 1826. As for the year 1825, a remittance of 1,900 [francs?] to Vincent [Vincent de Paul, ile., Jacques Merle], missionary in Acadia [i.e., Nova Scotia], is listed. [The balance of this item deals with the Séminaire des Missions-Etrangères, the United States, the bishopric of Babylon, the Sandwich Islands. The highest remittance is 46,200 ?francs for the Séminaire des Missions-Etrangères in 1826, the lowest 900 ?francs for the Baltimore mission in 1825].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 422

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 12 (1823-7)

FOLIOS: 1144rv, 1149rv. B: f. 1149v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [Rome], [2] [Montréal], [3] [Québec]

DATE: [1] [?00 000 1828], [2] [post 23 may 1824]; [3] [?00 000 1824], [4] [?00 000 1827]

AUTHOR: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], [2] bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus], [3] bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [4] Gabriel Richard, vicar general in Michigan of the bishop of Cincinnati

RECIPIENT: [1] [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [3] [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel, priest]; [4] Edward Dominick Fenwick, bishop of Cincinnati

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Memorandum, [2-3] Copy

DESCRIPTION: [1] Notes on Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] with mention of the three following documents, that are said to be copies by Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] from their originals. [2] A testimonial letter stating that the writer ordained Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] as cleric in minor orders [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel was tonsured by Joseph-Octave Plessis on 20 may 1823 (see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 202) and ordained by Jean-Jacques Lartigue on 23 may 1824]. [3] A dimissorial letter in favour of Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel]. [4] The writer certifies the above copies [2-3] and states that Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] studied theology in Montréal for three years [sometime between 00 sep 1822 and 00 000 1824]; accompanied a young Indian chief [Teoragaron Ano8ara] to Paris and Rome [in 1826]; was given two medals by Leo XII; should be allowed to enter a seminary in the addressee's diocese and to be ordained. Fauvel [Jean-Baptiste-François Fauvel] is said to be on his way to Green Bay to instruct the savages in their own language; to be was accompanied by a Canadian [Lower Canadian] who act as his interpreter for the Mohawk language; to have left in Albany 2,000 copies of a catechism printed in France in the Mohawk language by order of the French government; to have carried with him four large paintings that were presented by the king [Charles X, king of France] to the savage chapel at St. Regis, to the church of St. Paul's [i.e., Rivière-aux-Écorces], to a Mohawk village in Lower Canada [Kehnowake], and to a new settlement in the diocese of Cincinnati.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 423

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 13 (1828-30)

FOLIOS: 894rv, 897rv. B: f. 897r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 23 oct 1830

AUTHOR: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state

RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the despatch received from the nuncio in Switzerland [Filippo De Angelis; see *Cal.*

1800-30 VI 424], who deals with the 20 Trappists from Alsace currently in the canton of Schwyz in Switzerland, who offer to go to the missions of America. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answers of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 11 nov 1830 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 311, ff. 939v-940rv] and 13 [13 nov 1830; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," vol. 311, ff. 955rv-956r].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 423-424. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 424

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 895rv-896rv

FOLIOS: 895rv-896rv. B: f. 896rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Lucerne

DATE: 13 oct 1830

AUTHOR: Filippo De Angelis, archbishop of Carthago, nuncio in Switzerland

RECIPIENT: Giuseppe Albani, cardinal, secretary of state

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: That morning a representative of 20 Trappists, who are refugees from Alsace in France and have been granted temporary permission to settle in the Swiss canton of Schwyz, ask for permission to emigrate to either South America or North America.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 423-424. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 423.

ENTRY NUMBER: 425

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni

VOLUME: 13 (1828-30)

FOLIOS: 994rv-1083rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [Rome], [2] Montréal, [3] [?Halifax], [4] Prince Edward Island, [5] Kingston, [6-10] Leghorn

DATE: [1] [*post* 06 nov 1829], [2] 15 aug 1828, [3] 09 oct 1828, [4] 20 oct 1828, [5] 22 apr 1829, [6] 21 aug 1829, [7] 27 aug 1829, [8] 02 sep 1829, [9] 7 sep [07 sep 1829], [10] 23 sep 1829

AUTHOR: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus]; [3] The vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [William Fraser, bishop of Tanis, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia]; [4] The bishop of Rhodus [Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhodus]; [5] McDonell, bishop [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston]; [6-10] Antonio Careno, agent in Leghorn of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2-3] [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [4] [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [5-10] [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [1] A list of letters received by the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] "sopra affari spettanti alla Medesima [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]" from jun 1828 [00 jun 1828] through nov 1829 [00 nov 1829], with names of senders, dates and summaries of letters received, and dates of their arrival. These letters deal with the whole world, including the United States. As for British North America, the following items are listed: [2] Received jan 1829 [00 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 547] [ff. 996r, 998v]. [3] Received jan 1829 [00 jan 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 188] [ff. 996r, 999v]. [4] Received jan 1829 [00 jan 1829; the letter to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari is missing, but see Angus Bernard MacEachern to Pietro Caprano, 20 oct 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 185] [ff. 996r, 999v]. [5] Received 05 jul 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 191-192] [f. 1041rv]. [6] Received 23 aug 1829: The writer acknowledges the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] of 18 [18 aug 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 315], with instructions re MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell, the youngster from Upper Canada arrived in Leghorn, and encloses the list



of the latter's expenses [f. 1058v]. [7] Received 31 aug 1829: The writer informs of the departure for Rome of MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell], describes the latter's character, and asks whether the Dutch consul [Willem de Yongh] should be reimbursed of his expenses concerning MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] [f. 1061rv]. [8] Received 05 sep 1829: The writer asks whether his previous letter of 21 aug [21 aug 1829; see above, no. 6] re MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] was received [ff. 1062v-1063r]. [9] Received 10 sep [10 sep 1829]: The writer asks whether his previous letters and list of expenses [see above, items 6-8] re MacDonell [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] were received [ff. 1064v-1065r]. [10] Received 2 oct [02 oct 1829]: The writer forwards the expense list of the "American" [Alexander Ronald MacDonell] [ff. 1071v-1072r]. [The balance of this item deals with the Copts].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* V 323-326, VI 191-192 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 426

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanea

VOLUME: 6 (1794-1805)

FOLIOS: 94rv-97rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1805]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: "Stato della Missione del Canada [Lower Canada] per l'anno 1805." Denaut [Pierre Denaut], bishop of Québec, Octave Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], bishop of Canatha, his coadjutor; c.140 priests; convents and schools, (Recollets [Franciscans Recollet], Ursulines, Hospitalières [Religieuses Hospitalières de Saint-Joseph, Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus]); a mistake in the bulls for Duplessis [*recte* Joseph-Octave Plessis], rectified in 1803 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004]; colleges in Montréal and Québec; Catholic majority ruled by the English; only six to seven Indian missions and the problems caused by alcohol; vastness of the diocese; the queries of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] on marriages forwarded to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office on 27 mar 1801 [*recte* 31 mar 1801; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 007]; faculties according to Formula One.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 427

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanea

VOLUME: 6 (1794-1805)

FOLIOS: 98rv-101rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [*post* 16 jun 1805]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: "Stato della Missione dell'America Settentrionale per l'anno 1805," dealing with Newfoundland. The Franciscan O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel, Franciscan Observant] is bishop of Thyatira; Lambert [Patrick Lambert] elected coadjutor and bishop of Germanicia [*recte* bishop of Chytri, elected on 16 jun 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 298]; the Franciscan Michael MacCormick [a Franciscan Observant, mentioned as missionary in the island]; St. John's; the majority of its 10,000 Catholic inhabitants are either slaves [i.e., indentured servants] or fishermen, and most of them come from Waterford, Ireland; a public chapel was opened in 1786; faculties according to Formula Eight.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 428

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanea

VOLUME: 7 (1794-1808)

FOLIOS: 98rv-99rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1807]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: "Stato della Missione dell'America Sett.<sup>e</sup> [North America] per l'anno 1807," dealing with Newfoundland. The Franciscan O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel, Franciscan Observant], bishop of Thyatira, is vicar apostolic; Lambert, bishop of Germanicia [*recte* Patrick Lambert, bishop of Chytri], is his coadjutor; the Franciscan Michael MacCormick [a Franciscan Observant, mentioned as missionary in the island]; the majority of its 10,000 Catholic inhabitants are either slaves [i.e., indentured servants] or fishermen; a public chapel was opened in 1786.  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 429  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee  
VOLUME: 7 (1794-1807)  
FOLIOS: 100rv-103rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1808]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: "Stato della Missione di Terra Nuova [Newfoundland] per l'anno 1808." Lambert, bishop of Germanicia [*recte* James Lambert, bishop of Chytri], is vicar apostolic; St. John's; the majority of its 1,000 [*sic*] Catholic inhabitants are either fishermen or slaves [i.e., indentured servants], and most of them come from Waterford, Ireland; a public chapel was opened [in 1786]; faculties according to Formula Eight.  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 430  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee  
VOLUME: 7 (1794-1808)  
FOLIOS: 104rv-105rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1808]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: The majority of the Catholic inhabitants of Newfoundland come from Waterford; faculties according to Formula Eight. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (state of the mission in 1807 and 1808; Newfoundland).  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 431  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee  
VOLUME: 7 (1794-1808)  
FOLIOS: 106rv-107rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1807]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: "Stato della Missione del Canada [Lower Canada] per l'anno 1807." Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is bishop of Québec; there are c.140 secular priests; convents and schools (Recollets [Franciscans Recollets], Ursulines, Hospitalières [Religieuses Hospitalières de Saint-Joseph, Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus]; colleges in Montréal and Québec.  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 432  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee  
VOLUME: 7 (1794-1808)  
FOLIOS: 108rv-111rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1808]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: "Stato della Missione del Canada [Lower Canada] per l'anno 1808." Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is bishop of Québec; there are c.140 secular priests; convents and schools (Recollets [Franciscans Recollets], Ursulines, Hospitalières [Religieuses Hospitalières de Saint-Joseph, Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus]; colleges in Montréal and Québec; Catholic majority ruled by the English; vastness of the diocese and need for more bishops; faculties according to Formula Two.  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 433  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee  
VOLUME: 7 (1794-1808)  
FOLIOS: 112rv-113rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1808]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: [In Lower Canada] the Catholic majority is ruled by the English; in the past, the English crown did not admit European missionaries, and particularly French ones. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (Canada [Lower Canada]; state of the mission in 1807 and 1808).  
REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 434  
SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee  
VOLUME: 8 (1794-1808)  
FOLIOS: 252r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1808]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A description of Newfoundland. Lambert, bishop of Germanicia [*recte* Patrick Lambert, bishop of Chytri], is vicar apostolic; St. John's; the majority of its 1,000 [*sic*] Catholic inhabitants are either fishermen or slaves [i.e., indentured servants], and most of them come from Waterford, Ireland; a public chapel was opened [in 1786]; faculties according to Formula Eight.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 435

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee

VOLUME: 8 (1794-1808)

FOLIOS: 252rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1808]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is bishop of Québec; there are c.140 secular priests; convents and schools (Recollets [Franciscans Recollet], Ursulines, Hospitalières [Religieuses Hospitalières de Saint-Joseph, Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus]); colleges in Montréal and Québec; Catholic majority ruled by the English; vastness of the diocese and need for more bishoprics; faculties according to Formula Two.

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 436

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee

VOLUME: 10

FOLIOS: 1-96 [pages, not folios]. B: pp. 2, 12-17, 22, 24, 26, 29-38, 61-64, 69-72, 78-80, 84, 91-92

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [c.00 000 1803]

AUTHOR: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft, with manuscript notes in Michele Di Pietro's handwriting

DESCRIPTION: "Geografia ecclesiastica scritta nella maggior parte dal Card Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro]." General comments, Europe, Asia, Africa, America. The portion on America has a general introduction and a section on Louisiana. [1] The general introduction mentions the following places and persons: Canada, the United States, Louisiana, Florida, Mexico or New Spain, New Mexico, California, Verrazzano [Giovanni da Verrazzano], Hurons, Iroquois, Illinois, British conquest that followed the penultimate treaty [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763], bishopric of Québec, Labrador (currently without priests), Georgia (Savannah), North Carolina, South Carolina (Charleston), Virginia, Delaware, Pennsylvania (Philadelphia), treaty of 30 nov 1782 [provisional articles of peace between Great Britain and the United States, followed by the Treaty of Paris-Versailles of 03 sep 1783], Protestants, Quakers, Presbyterians, Catholics in Connecticut, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Louisiana (New Orleans), its 10,000 inhabitants and bishop [Francisco Porro y Reinado], Cuba, Jamaica, Saint-Domingue, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Grenada, St. Lucia, Tobago, Brazil, Guyane, Cayenne, Terceira [in the Azores]. [2] The section on Louisiana recalls its history from 1512 [to 1803]; mentions Florida, Marquette [Jacques Marquette], Jolliet [Louis Jolliet], the Mississippi river, La Salle [René-Robert Cavelier de La Salle], Iberville [Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville et d'Ardillières], New Orleans; quotes as sources Vaissette's *Géographie* [Jean-Joseph Vaissette's *Géographie historique, ecclésiastique et civile, ou description de toutes les parties du globe terrestre, enrichie de cartes géographiques*, 1755], Raynal's *Histoire philosophique* [Guillaume-Thomas-François Raynal's *Histoire philosophique et politique des établissements des Européens dans les deux Indes*, 1770]; and La Harpe's *Compendio de' viaggi* [Jean-François de La Harpe, *Abrégé de l'histoire générale des voyages, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, de plus utile & de mieux avéré dans les pays où les voyageurs ont pénétré; les moeurs des habitans,*

*la religion, les usages, arts & sciences, commerce, manufactures; enrichie de cartes géographiques & de figures, 1780-1801*].

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 437

SERIES: Congressi, Missioni, Miscellanee

VOLUME: 18,

FOLIOS: 91r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [post 06 dec 1823]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: In Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, there are Olivier [Pierre Olivier] (prefect), Lairret [Charles-Augustin Lairret] (vice-prefect), and Bourgeois [Le Bourgeois].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 353 437.

ENTRY NUMBER: 438

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 3 (1800-10)

FOLIOS: 900rv, 903rv. B: f. 903r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1825]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A subdivision of the whole world amongst the four clerks ("minutanti") of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." As for the Americas, the English, Danish, French, and Dutch islands, and Haïti are assigned to clerk no. 1; Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, Guyana, all Spanish and Portuguese establishments, the United States, Louisiana, Canada [British North America], the Floridas [East Florida, West Florida], Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland to clerk no. 3. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 439

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 4 (1811-25)

FOLIOS: 265rv-266rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [?00 000 1818]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Dipartimento delle Provincie dei Minutanti." A subdivision of the entire world among the three clerks ("minutanti") of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are Galeassi [Michele Diodato Galeassi], Galeassi, and *abate* De Sanctis. As for America, Galeassi [no. 1] is responsible for the Spanish, Portuguese, English, and Dutch possessions in the West Indies and America, and for the new republic of the United Provinces of America [United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: This item clearly refers to two clerks by the name of Galeassi, yet there is no indication of there being two

different clerks of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" who share their family names. It might be that the same person had been temporarily given two assignments.

ENTRY NUMBER: 440

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 4 (1811-25)

FOLIOS: 267rv-268rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [c.10 may 1817]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Divisione delle Provincie in quattro dipartimenti." A subdivision of the entire world [among the four clerks ("minutanti") of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. As for America, clerk no. 1 is responsible for North America, South America, the West Indies, the Bahamas; the English, Irish, Scottish, Dutch, Belgian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese possessions in the West Indies, Africa and Asia. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 441

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 4 (1811-25)

FOLIOS: 524rv-525rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 20 dec 1820

AUTHOR: Felice Cicognani, translator for the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A list of the letters translated by the writer, for a total amount of *scudi* 1,308. As for British North America, two letters are mentioned: [1] MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] to the prefect [Francesco Fontana, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], from Halifax [of 09 nov 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 084], for 12 *scudi*; [2] Willoch [*recte* Lewis Willcocks] to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], from New York, recommending Taylor [William Taylor], priest in New York, for 4 *scudi*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (paid in dec 1820 [00 dec 1820]).

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 442

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 4 (1811-25)

FOLIOS: 760rv-761rv. B: f. 761r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1825]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A subdivision of the whole world amongst the four clerks ("minutanti") of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." As for the Americas, the English, Danish, French, and Dutch islands, and Haïti are assigned to clerk no. 1; Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, Guyana, all Spanish and Portuguese establishments, the United States, Louisiana,

Canada, the Floridas [East Florida, West Florida], Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland to clerk no. 3. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS:

ENTRY NUMBER: 443

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 5 (1826-30)

FOLIOS: 409rv-410rv. B: f. 410r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Leghorn

DATE: 16 sep [16 sep 1829]

AUTHOR: *Marchese* Luigi Gabriele de Ghantuz Cubbe

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer informs that the health of young Daniel MacDonell does not allow him to start his return home nor to spend the winter in either France or Scotland. He suggests that, on the contrary, the Pisa climate and a healthful diet would allow him to recover. A letter written by Daniel MacDonell is enclosed. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 26 sep 1829 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 310/III, ff. 706v-707rv].

REMARKS: This item is probably related to Scotland not to North America.

ENTRY NUMBER: 444

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 5 (1826-30)

FOLIOS: 488rv-489rv. B: ff. 488v-489r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Leghorn

DATE: 22 jan 1830

AUTHOR: Antonio Careno, agent in Leghorn of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer informs that the Dutch consul, de Yongh [Willem De Yongh], wishes the enclosed letter to be forwarded to MacDonell [Daniel MacDonell], a student with the Scots College.

REMARKS: This item is probably related to Scotland not to North America.

ENTRY NUMBER: 445

SERIES: Congressi, Ministri

VOLUME: 5 (1826-30)

FOLIOS: 550rv-551rv. B: f. 551r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Leghorn

DATE: 04 jun 1830

AUTHOR: *Marchese* Luigi Gabriele de Ghantuz Cubbe

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer informs that on 19 [19 may 1830] Daniel MakDonnal [Daniel MacDonell] left Leghorn for London by sea, with the approval of his doctor. The writer gave him 200 *scudi* for his travel expenses and also also spent an additional 397.19.2 *scudi* for food, lodging and drugs. [The balance of this item deals with financial matters regarding other former students]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 03 jul 1830 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 311, ff. 569v-570r].

REMARKS: This item is probably related to Scotland not to North America.

ENTRY NUMBER: 446  
SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione  
VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)  
FOLIOS: 634rv. B: f. 634v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1-2] [Rome]  
DATE: [1] 23 sep 1817; [2] [post 00 000 1857]  
AUTHOR: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [1] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], [2] [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [1] List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of 23 sep 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 035]. They were Litta [Lorenzo Litta], Dugnani [Antonio Dugnani], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Scotti [Giovanni Filippo Gallarati Scotti], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti], Fontana [Francesco Fontana]. The general congregation discussed the report on the diocese of Québec [see Joseph-Octave Plessis to Lorenzo of 14 sep 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045]. [The balance of this item deals with the Greek-Albanians of Sicily]. [2] Papers belonging to cardinal Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], listing names of participants and days of general congregations from 23 sep 1817 to 09 jun 1823, found among his papers and returned to the archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* VI 446-451. Item no. 2 refers to this and the following items.

ENTRY NUMBER: 447  
SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione  
VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)  
FOLIOS: 638rv. B: f. 638v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 23 nov 1818  
AUTHOR: [Tommaso Riario Sforza, prothonotary apostolic, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of 23 nov 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039]. They were Litta [Lorenzo Litta], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani]. The general congregation discussed matters relating to the diocese of Québec. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, Babylon, Rome].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317 319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* VI 446-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 448  
SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione  
VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)  
FOLIOS: 646rv. B: f. 646v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 17 apr 1820, 11 may 1820, 30 may 1820,  
AUTHOR: [Tommaso Riario Sforza, prothonotary apostolic, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]



TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of Monday, 17 apr 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049]. They were Fontana [Francesco Fontana], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola]. The general congregation discussed some queries forwarded by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. The general congregation was postponed until Monday, 11 may 1820, when the cardinals in attendance were Fontana [Francesco Fontana], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Gabrielli [Giulio Gabrielli], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Quarantotti [Giovanni Battista Quarantotti], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini] (secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"), Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza] (prothonotary apostolic). Then again postponed until Tuesday, 30 may 1820. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, the Greek-Albanians].

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* VI 446-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 449

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 653rv. B: f. 653v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 may 1821

AUTHOR: [Tommaso Riario Sforza, prothonotary apostolic, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of 21 may 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 093]. They were Fontana [Francesco Fontana], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], with Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini] (secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"), Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza, prothonotary apostolic]. The general congregation discussed the appointment of the vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. [The balance of this item deals with Naxia, Tinos, the Order of Friars Minor Conventual].

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 259-259 449; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* VI 446-451. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092.

ENTRY NUMBER: 450

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 668rv. B: f. 668v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 17 feb 1823

AUTHOR: [Tommaso Riario Sforza, prothonotary apostolic, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of Monday, 17 feb 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111]. They were Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] (prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"), Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], with Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini] (secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"), Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], prothonotary apostolic. Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] reported on Canada [British North America] and on the Syrian patriarchate of Antioch.

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* VI

446-451. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 110.

ENTRY NUMBER: 451

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 669rv. B: f. 669v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 feb 1823

AUTHOR: [Tommaso Riario Sforza, prothonotary apostolic, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of 24 feb 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111]. They were Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], with Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini] (secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"), Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], prothonotary apostolic. The general congregation completed the discussion of the matters relating to Canada [British North America].

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 110-115, V 142-143 148-149 175, VI 450-451; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* VI 446-451.

ENTRY NUMBER: 452

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 693rv-694rv. B: ff. 693v-694r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 may 1825

AUTHOR: [Leo XII, pope]

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Collegio Urbano

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "C." The writer invites all the members of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and of Collegio Urbano to participate in the procession that is to take place on Tuesday, 24 [24 may 1825], at 8pm. Participants will be granted certain privileges with regard to indulgences in the Jubilee year. The following prelates are listed: Mazlum [Maximus Michael Mazlum], archbishop of Mira; Baghinanti [Gregorio Baghinanti], archbishop of Theodosiopolis; Tomaggian [Tommaso Basilio Tomaggian], archbishop of Durazzo; McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Rhesaina; Daulo Aug<sup>o</sup> [Foscolo Daulo Augusto], archbishop of Corfu; Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic; Mazio [Raffaele Mazio], assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office; Fusconi [Teodoro Fusconi], lawyer with the Sacred Congregation of the Consistory.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 452-456.

ENTRY NUMBER: 453

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 695rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [18 may 1825]

AUTHOR: [Leo XII, pope]

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Collegio Urbano

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: "D." The writer invites all the members of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and Collegio Urbano to participate in the procession that is to take place on 24 [24 may 1825], at 7:30pm, starting at the church of Collegio Urbano. Participants will be granted certain privileges with regard to indulgences in the Jubilee year.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 452-456.

ENTRY NUMBER: 454

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 696rv-697rv. B: ff. 696v-607r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [18 may 1825]

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Collegio Urbano]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "E." Order, privileges and ranks to be observed in the procession that is to take place on 24 may 1825. Participants will be granted certain privileges with regard to indulgences in the Jubilee year. Those who do not agree with the rank assigned to them are invited to stay home. [Alexander McDonell is not personally mentioned, but the rank of the "vescovi occidentali," among whom he was, is listed].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 452-456.

ENTRY NUMBER: 455

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 698rv-707rv, 710rv. B: ff. 698v, 707r, 710r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: [24 may 1825]

AUTHOR: [Leo XII, pope]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: "F." *Ordo Precum Recitandarum ab iis qui, ex indulto a Sanctissimo Domino Nostro Leone PP. XII. [Leo XII] Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] concesso ad impetrandam jubilaei indulgentiam IX. Kal. Junias Anno MDCCCXXV [24 may 1825]. Basilicam Principis Apostolorum [Santi Apostoli] et Ecclesias S. Mariae in Transpontina ac S. Mariae in Vallicella visitabunt.* Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 452-456.

ENTRY NUMBER: 456

SERIES: Congressi, Sacra Congregazione

VOLUME: 1 (1622-1828)

FOLIOS: 708rv-709rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 1825 [01 jun 1825]

AUTHOR: *Diario di Roma*

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: "G." Issue no. 43. News from Rome (also dealing with the procession of 24 may [24 may 1825]), Milan, Paris, Madrid, London, Corfu, Zante. This copy of the *Diario di Roma* is sold for three *quattrini*.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 452-456.

\* \* \* \* \*